

ODJELJAK 1.: Identifikacija tvari/smjese i podaci o društvu/poduzeću

1.1. Identifikacijska oznaka proizvoda

Identifikacija preparata:

Trgovačko ime: FASSA EPOXY 200 COMP.A

Trgovački kod: 1221

UFI: GUC3-X0A2-600G-ADN6

1.2. Utvrđene relevantne uporabe tvari ili smjese i uporabe koje se ne preporučuju

Preporučana upotreba: Epoksidna smola

1.3. Podaci o dobavljaču koji isporučuje sigurnosno-tehnički list

Tvrtka: FASSA Srl

Via Lazzaris, 3 - 31027 Spresiano (TV) - ITALY

Tel. +39 0422 7222

Fax +39 0422 887509

Odgovorna osoba: laboratorio.spresiano@fassabortolo.it

1.4. Broj telefona za izvanredna stanja

+3851 2348 342

ODJELJAK 2.: Identifikacija opasnosti



2.1. Razvrstavanje tvari ili smjese

Uredba (EC) br. 1272/2008 (CLP)

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Skin Irrit. 2 | Nadražuje kožu. |
| Eye Dam. 1 | Uzrokuje teške ozljede oka. |
| Skin Sens. 1 | Može izazvati alergijsku reakciju na koži. |
| Repr. 1B | Može štetno djelovati na plodnost. |
| Aquatic Chronic 2 | Otrovno za vodeni okoliš s dugotrajnim učincima. |

Fizikalno-kemijski učinci štetni po ljudsko zdravlje i okoliš:

Nema ostalih rizika

2.2. Elementi označivanja

Uredba (EC) br. 1272/2008 (CLP):

Piktogrami i oznaka opasnosti



Opasnost

Oznake upozorenja

| | |
|-------|--|
| H315 | Nadražuje kožu. |
| H317 | Može izazvati alergijsku reakciju na koži. |
| H318 | Uzrokuje teške ozljede oka. |
| H360F | Može štetno djelovati na plodnost. |
| H411 | Otrovno za vodeni okoliš s dugotrajnim učincima. |

Oznake obavijesti

| | |
|----------------|--|
| P201 | Prije uporabe pribaviti posebne upute. |
| P273 | Izbjegavati ispuštanje u okoliš. |
| P280 | Nositi zaštitne rukavice/zaštitno odijelo te zaštitu za oči/zaštitu za lice. |
| P305+P351+P338 | U SLUČAJU DODIRA S OČIMA: oprezno ispirati vodom nekoliko minuta. Ukloniti kontaktne leće ako ih nosite i ako se one lako uklanjaju. Nastaviti ispirati. |
| P310 | Odmah nazvati CENTAR ZA KONTROLU OTROVANJA/liječnika. |
| P391 | Sakupiti proliveno/rasuto. |

Posebna osiguranja:
EUH205 Sadrži epoksidne sastojke. Može izazvati alergijsku reakciju.

Sadrži:
bis[4-(2,3-epoksi)propoksi]fenil]propan
1,3-propandiol, 2-etil-2-(hidroksimetil)-, polimer s (klormetil)oksiran

reakcijska smjesa 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran i 2-(2-[4-(oksiran-2-ilmetoksi)]fenoksi}oksiran i 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran

benzil-alkohol
oksiran, mono[(C12-14-alkiloksi)metil]-derivati

Posebne odredbe prema Prilogu XVII REACH-a i naknadnih amandmana:

Niti jedan

2.3. Ostale opasnosti

Bez PBT-a, vPvB-a ili endokrinih disruptora prisutnih u koncentraciji > = 0,1 %.

Nema ostalih rizika

ODJELJAK 3.: Sastav/informacije o sastojcima

3.1. Tvari

Ne primjenjuje se.

3.2. Smjese

Identifikacija preparata: FASSA EPOXY 200 COMP.A

Opasni sastojci u smislu CLP Uredbe koja se odnosi na razvrstavanje:

| Količina | Naziv | Ident. Broj. | Klasifikacija | Broj registriranih slučajeva: |
|-------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------|
| ≥50 - <80 % | bis[4-(2,3-epoksi)propoksi]fenil]propan | CAS:1675-54-3 EC:216-823-5 Index:603-073-00-2 | Skin Irrit. 2, H315 Eye Irrit. 2, H319 Skin Sens. 1, H317 Aquatic Chronic 2, H411 Specifične granične vrijednosti koncentracije: 5% ≤ C < 100%: Skin Irrit. 2 H315 5% ≤ C < 100%: Eye Irrit. 2 H319 | 01-2119456619-26-xxxx |
| ≥20 - <30 % | reakcijska smjesa 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran i 2-(2-[4-(oksiran-2-ilmetoksi)]fenoksi}oksiran i 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran | EC:701-263-0 | Skin Irrit. 2, H315; Skin Sens. 1A, H317; Aquatic Chronic 2, H411 | 01-2119454392-40-xxxx |
| ≥3 - <5 % | 1,3-propandiol, 2-etil-2-(hidroksimetil)-, polimer s (klormetil)oksiran | CAS:30499-70-8 EC:608-489-8 | Skin Corr. 1C, H314; Eye Dam. 1, H318; Skin Sens. 1B, H317; Repr. 1B, H360F; Aquatic Chronic 2, H411 | |
| ≥1 - <3 % | benzil-alkohol | CAS:100-51-6 EC:202-859-9 Index:603-057-00-5 | Acute Tox. 4, H302 Eye Irrit. 2, H319 Skin Sens. 1B, H317 Procjena akutne toksičnosti: ATE - Oralno: 1200mg/kg t.m. | 01-2119492630-38-xxxx |
| ≥0.5 - <1 % | oksiran, mono[(C12-14-alkiloksi)metil]-derivati | CAS:68609-97-2 EC:271-846-8 Index:603-103-00-4 | Skin Irrit. 2, H315; Skin Sens. 1, H317 | 01-2119485289-22-xxxx |
| ≥0.5 - <1 % | Kristalni silicijev dioksid, kvarc (udisljiv dio) | CAS:14808-60-7 EC:238-878-4 | STOT RE 1, H372 | Izuzeto |

| | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|
| ≥0.1 - <0.3 % | 2-metoksi-1-metiletil-acetat | CAS:108-65-6 EC:203-603-9 Index:607-195-00-7 | Flam. Liq. 3, H226; STOT SE 3, H336 | 01-2119475791-29-xxxx |
| ≥0.1 - <0.3 % | 1-metoksi-2-propanol | CAS:107-98-2 EC:203-539-1 Index:603-064-00-3 | Flam. Liq. 3, H226; STOT SE 3, H336 | 01-2119457435-35-xxxx |
| ≥0.1 - <0.3 % | n-butil-acetat | CAS:123-86-4 EC:204-658-1 Index:607-025-00-1 | Flam. Liq. 3, H226; STOT SE 3, H336, EUH066 | 01-2119485493-29-xxxx |

ODJELJAK 4.: Mjere prve pomoći

4.1. Opis mjera prve pomoći

U slučaju kontakta sa kožom:

Smjesta skinuti zagađenu odjeću i ukloniti je na bezbjedan način.

Odmah oprati obilnom količinom tekuće vode i eventualno sapunom dijelove tijela koji su došli u dodir s proizvodom, čak i u slučaju da samo sumnjate da je došlo do kontakta.

ODMAH NAZVATI MEDICINSKU EKIPU ZA HITNU POMOĆ

Oprati čitavo tijelo (istuširati se ili okupati).

U slučaju kontakta sa očima:

U slučaju kontakta sa očima, ispirati oči vodom neko vrijeme, držati otvorene kapke, a potom zatražiti pomoć oftalmologa.

Zaštititi neozlijeđeno oko.

U slučaju gutanja:

Ne poticati povraćanje, obratiti se liječniku i pokazati listić o sigurnosti i oznaku kemijskog rizika.

U slučaju udisanja:

Izloženu osobu treba iznijeti na svježi zrak, držati je na toplom, a ista mora mirovati.

4.2. Najvažniji simptomi i učinci, akutni i odgođeni

Simptomi i učinci su u skladu s očekivanjima od opasnosti kako je prikazano u 2. odjeljku.

4.3. Navod o potrebi za hitnom liječničkom pomoći i posebnom obradom

U slučaju nesreće ili slabosti smjesta se obratiti liječniku (ako je moguće, pokazati upute za uporabu ili sigurnosni list).

ODJELJAK 5.: Mjere za suzbijanje požara

5.1. Sredstva za gašenje

Prikladna sredstva za gašenje požara:

CO₂, aparati za gašenje požara prahom, pjena, raspršivanje vode.

Sredstva za gašenje požara koja ne treba koristiti iz bezbjednosnih razloga:

Voda u mlazovima.

5.2. Posebne opasnosti koje proizlaze iz tvari ili smjese

Sagorijevanjem se oslobađaju teški dimovi.

Ne udisati plinove nastale eksplozijom i/ili izgaranjem (ugljikov monoksid i ugljikov dioksid, dušikove okside).

5.3. Savjeti za gasitelje požara

Koristiti prikladne dišne aparate.

Posebno pokupiti zaprljanu vodu, koja je korištena za gašenje požara. Ne bacati ovu vodu u kanalizacionu mrežu.

Neoštećene spremnike skloniti iz prostora neposredne opasnosti, ukoliko se to može izvršiti na bezbjedan način.

ODJELJAK 6.: Mjere kod slučajnog ispuštanja

6.1. Osobne mjere opreza, zaštitna oprema i postupci za izvanredna stanja

Za osobe koje se ne ubrajaju u interventno osoblje:

Koristiti sredstva za osobnu zaštitu.

Ukloniti osobe na sigurno mjesto.

Konzultirati mjere zaštite opisane u točkama 7. i 8.

Za interventno osoblje:

Koristiti sredstva za osobnu zaštitu.

6.2. Mjere zaštite okoliša

Spriječiti prodiranje u tlo/dublje slojeve zemlje. Spriječiti ulivanje u površinske vode ili u kanalizacionu mrežu.

U slučaju izlaska plina ili prodiranja u vodene tokove, tlo ili kanalizacionu mrežu, obavijestiti nadležna tijela.

6.3. Metode i materijal za sprečavanje širenja i čišćenje

Materijal je prikladan za skupljanje: inertni upijajući materijal (npr. pijesak, vermikulit)

Nakon što je proizvod sakupljen, isprati onečišćeno područje i predmete s vodom.

Zadržati vodu kojom ste izvršili pranje, pa je eliminirati.

6.4. Uputa na druge odjeljke

Pogledati također i paragrafe 8. i 13.

ODJELJAK 7.: Rukovanje i skladištenje

7.1. Mjere opreza za sigurno rukovanje

Izbjegavati dodir s kožom i očima, udisanje para i maglica.

Ne koristite prazne spremnike prije no što ih očistite.

Prije prijenosa proizvoda, uvjeriti se da u spremnicima nema ostataka nekompatibilnih tvari.

Savjeti o općoj higijeni na radnom mjestu:

Kontaminirana odjeća se smjesta mora zamijeniti prije ulaska u menze.

Ne konzumirati hranu i piće na radnom mjestu.

Pogledati i paragraf 8. u svezi sa preporučenim napravama za zaštitu.

7.2. Uvjeti sigurnog skladištenja, uzimajući u obzir moguće inkompatibilnosti

Čuvati spremnike dobro zatvorene na hladnom i dobro prozračenom mjestu daleko od izvora topline.

Držati podalje od hrane, pića i krmiva.

Inkompatibilne tvari:

Vidi točku 10.5

Upute za prostorije za skladištenje:

Aдекватно prozračene prostorije.

7.3. Posebna krajnja uporaba ili uporabe

Preporuke

Vidi točku 1.2

Specifične otopine za industrijski sektor

Nema posebne upotrebe

ODJELJAK 8.: Nadzor nad izloženosti/osobna zaštita

8.1. Nadzorni parametri

Spisak komponenti sa OEL vrijedostima

benzil-alkohol

| | | | | |
|---------------|---------|------|-----------|--|
| CAS: 100-51-6 | OEL Tip | MAK | Njemačka | Dugoročno 22 mg/m ³ - 5 ppm; Kratkoročno 44 mg/m ³ - 10 ppm Napomene: Inhalable fraction and vapour, Skin |
| | OEL Tip | TLV | Češka | Dugoročno 40 mg/m ³ - 8.88 ppm; Kratkoročno 80 mg/m ³ - 17.76 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | SUVA | Švicarska | Dugoročno 22 mg/m ³ - 5 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | AGW | Njemačka | Dugoročno 22 mg/m ³ - 5 ppm; Kratkoročno 44 mg/m ³ - 10 ppm Napomene: Inhalable fraction and vapour |
| | OEL Tip | NDS | Poljska | Dugoročno 240 mg/m ³ |
| | OEL Tip | MV | Slovenija | Dugoročno 22 mg/m ³ - 5 ppm; Kratkoročno 44 mg/m ³ - 10 ppm Napomene: Skin |

Kristalni silicijev dioksid, kvarc (udisljiv dio)

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|-------|------------|---|
| CAS: 14808-60-7 | OEL Tip | ACGIH | | Dugoročno 0.025 mg/m ³ Napomene: (R), A2 - Pulm fibrosis, lung cancer |
| | OEL Tip | ACGIH | Latvija | Dugoročno 0.025 mg/m ³ |
| | OEL Tip | UE | | Dugoročno 0.1 mg/m ³ |
| | OEL Tip | MAK | Austrija | Dugoročno 0.05 mg/m ³ |
| | OEL Tip | VLEP | Francuska | Dugoročno 0.1 mg/m ³ Napomene: Respirable aerosol |
| | OEL Tip | VLA | Španjolska | Dugoročno 0.05 mg/m ³ |
| | OEL Tip | ÁK | Mađarska | Dugoročno 0.15 mg/m ³ Napomene: Respirable aerosol |
| | OEL Tip | MAC | Nizozemska | Dugoročno 0.075 mg/m ³ Napomene: Respirable dust |
| | OEL Tip | SUVA | Švicarska | Dugoročno 0.15 mg/m ³ Napomene: Respirable aerosol |
| | OEL Tip | GVI | Hrvatska | Dugoročno 0.1 mg/m ³ |
| | OEL Tip | NDS | Poljska | Dugoročno 0.1 mg/m ³ |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|-------|------------|---|
| | OEL Tip | MV | Slovenija | Dugoročno 0.15 mg/m3 |
| | OEL Tip | IPRV | Litva | Dugoročno 0.1 mg/m3 |
| 2-metoksi-1-metiletil-acetat | | | | |
| CAS: 108-65-6 | OEL Tip | ACGIH | Latvija | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 |
| | OEL Tip | ACGIH | Švedska | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | UE | | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Napomene: Skin |
| | OEL Tip | MAK | Austrija | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | MAK | Njemačka | Dugoročno 270 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 270 mg/m3 - 50 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | VLEP | Belgija | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Napomene: Additional indication "D" means that the absorption of the agent through the skin, mucous membranes or eyes is an important part of the total exposure. It can be the result of both direct contact and its presence in the air. |
| | OEL Tip | VLEP | Francuska | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | VLEP | Italija | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Napomene: Skin |
| | OEL Tip | VLEP | Rumunjska | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Napomene: Skin |
| | OEL Tip | TLV | Bugarska | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Napomene: Skin |
| | OEL Tip | TLV | Češka | Dugoročno 270 mg/m3 - 49.14 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 10.01 ppm Napomene: Skin |
| | OEL Tip | VLA | Španjolska | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | ÁK | Mađarska | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 |
| | OEL Tip | MAC | Nizozemska | Dugoročno 550 mg/m3 |
| | OEL Tip | VLE | Portugal | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Napomene: Skin |
| | OEL Tip | SUVA | Švicarska | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | WEL | U.K. | Dugoročno 274 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 548 mg/m3 - 100 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | GVI | Hrvatska | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Napomene: Skin |
| | OEL Tip | AGW | Njemačka | Dugoročno 270 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 270 mg/m3 - 50 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | NDS | Poljska | Dugoročno 260 mg/m3; Kratkoročno 520 mg/m3 |
| | OEL Tip | MV | Slovenija | Dugoročno 275 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Napomene: Skin |
| | OEL Tip | IPRV | Litva | Dugoročno 250 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 400 mg/m3 - 75 ppm Napomene: Skin |
| 1-metoksi-2-propanol | | | | |
| CAS: 107-98-2 | OEL Tip | ACGIH | | Dugoročno 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 100 ppm Napomene: A4 - Eye and URT irr |
| | OEL Tip | UE | | Dugoročno 375 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 568 mg/m3 - 150 ppm Napomene: Skin |
| | OEL Tip | MAK | Austrija | Dugoročno 187 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 187 mg/m3 - 50 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | MAK | Njemačka | Dugoročno 370 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 740 mg/m3 - 200 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | VLEP | Belgija | Dugoročno 184 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 369 mg/m3 - 100 ppm Napomene: Additional indication "D" means that the absorption of the agent through the skin, mucous membranes or eyes is an important part of the total exposure. It can be the result of both direct contact and its presence in the air. |
| | OEL Tip | VLEP | Francuska | Dugoročno 188 mg/m3 - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 375 mg/m3 - 100 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | VLEP | Italija | Dugoročno 375 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 568 mg/m3 - 150 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | VLEP | Rumunjska | Dugoročno 375 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 568 mg/m3 - 150 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | TLV | Češka | Dugoročno 270 mg/m3 - 72.09 ppm; Kratkoročno 550 mg/m3 - 146.85 ppm Napomene: Skin |
| | OEL Tip | VLA | Španjolska | Dugoročno 375 mg/m3 - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 568 mg/m3 - 150 ppm Napomene: Skin |

| | | | |
|---------|------|------------|--|
| OEL Tip | ÁK | Mađarska | Dugoročno 375 mg/m ³ ; Kratkoročno 568 mg/m ³ |
| OEL Tip | VLE | Portugal | Dugoročno 375 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 568 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm |
| OEL Tip | SUVA | Švicarska | Dugoročno 360 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 720 mg/m ³ - 200 ppm |
| OEL Tip | WEL | U.K. | Dugoročno 375 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 560 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm |
| OEL Tip | GVI | Hrvatska | Dugoročno 375 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 568 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm |
| OEL Tip | AGW | Njemačka | Dugoročno 370 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 740 mg/m ³ - 200 ppm |
| OEL Tip | NDS | Nizozemska | Dugoročno 375 mg/m ³ ; Kratkoročno 563 mg/m ³ |
| OEL Tip | NDS | Poljska | Dugoročno 180 mg/m ³ ; Kratkoročno 360 mg/m ³ Napomene: Skin |
| OEL Tip | MV | Slovenija | Dugoročno 375 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 568 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm Napomene: Skin |

n-butil-acetat

CAS: 123-86-4

| | | | |
|---------|-------|------------|---|
| OEL Tip | ACGIH | | Dugoročno 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 150 ppm Napomene: Eye and URT irr |
| OEL Tip | UE | | Dugoročno 241 mg/m ³ - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 723 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm |
| OEL Tip | MAK | Austrija | Dugoročno 480 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 480 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm |
| OEL Tip | MAK | Njemačka | Dugoročno 480 mg/m ³ - 100 ppm; Kratkoročno 960 mg/m ³ - 200 ppm |
| OEL Tip | VLEP | Belgija | Dugoročno 238 mg/m ³ - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 712 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm Napomene: Butylacetates, all isomers |
| OEL Tip | VLEP | Francuska | Dugoročno 710 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm; Kratkoročno 940 mg/m ³ - 200 ppm |
| OEL Tip | VLEP | Rumunjska | Dugoročno 715 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm; Kratkoročno 950 mg/m ³ - 200 ppm |
| OEL Tip | TLV | Bugarska | Dugoročno 710 mg/m ³ ; Kratkoročno 950 mg/m ³ |
| OEL Tip | TLV | Češka | Dugoročno 241 mg/m ³ ; Kratkoročno 723 mg/m ³ |
| OEL Tip | VLA | Španjolska | Dugoročno 724 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm; Kratkoročno 965 mg/m ³ - 200 ppm |
| OEL Tip | ÁK | Mađarska | Dugoročno 950 mg/m ³ ; Kratkoročno 950 mg/m ³ |
| OEL Tip | SUVA | Švicarska | Dugoročno 240 mg/m ³ - 50 ppm; Kratkoročno 720 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm |
| OEL Tip | WEL | U.K. | Dugoročno 724 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm; Kratkoročno 966 mg/m ³ - 200 ppm |
| OEL Tip | GVI | Hrvatska | Dugoročno 724 mg/m ³ - 150 ppm; Kratkoročno 966 mg/m ³ - 200 ppm |
| OEL Tip | AGW | Njemačka | Dugoročno 300 mg/m ³ - 62 ppm; Kratkoročno 600 mg/m ³ - 124 ppm |
| OEL Tip | NDS | Poljska | Dugoročno 240 mg/m ³ ; Kratkoročno 720 mg/m ³ |
| OEL Tip | MV | Slovenija | Dugoročno 300 mg/m ³ - 62 ppm; Kratkoročno 600 mg/m ³ - 124 ppm |

Granične vrijednosti izloženosti PNEC

bis[4-(2,3-epoksipropoksi)fenil]propan

CAS: 1675-54-3

Putevi izloženosti: Svježa voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.006 mg/l
Putevi izloženosti: Morska voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.001 mg/l
Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti svježe vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.341 mg/kg
Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti morske vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.034 mg/kg
Putevi izloženosti: Tlo (poljoprivredno); PNEC Ograničiti: 0.065 mg/kg
Putevi izloženosti: Mikroorganizmi u postrojenjima za obradu otpadnih voda (STP); PNEC Ograničiti: 10 mg/l

reakcijska smjesa 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran i 2-{2-[4-(oksiran-2-ilmetoksi)]fenoksi}oksiran i 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran

Putevi izloženosti: Svježa voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.003 mg/l
Putevi izloženosti: Morska voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.0003 mg/l
Putevi izloženosti: Mikroorganizmi u postrojenjima za obradu otpadnih voda (STP); PNEC Ograničiti: 10 mg/l
Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti morske vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.0294 mg/kg
Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti svježe vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.294 mg/kg
Putevi izloženosti: Tlo (poljoprivredno); PNEC Ograničiti: 0.237 mg/kg

benzil-alkohol

CAS: 100-51-6

Putevi izloženosti: Svježa voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 1 mg/l
Putevi izloženosti: Morska voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.1 mg/l
Putevi izloženosti: Mikroorganizmi u postrojenjima za obradu otpadnih voda (STP); PNEC Ograničiti: 39

mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti svježe vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 5.27 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti morske vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.527 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Tlo (poljoprivredno); PNEC Ograničiti: 0.456 mg/kg

oksiran, mono[(C12-14-alkiloksi)metil]-derivati

CAS: 68609-97-2 Putevi izloženosti: Svježa voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.106 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Morska voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.011 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Mikroorganizmi u postrojenjima za obradu otpadnih voda (STP); PNEC Ograničiti: 10 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti morske vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 30.72 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti svježe vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 307.16 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Zemlja; PNEC Ograničiti: 1.234 mg/kg

2-metoksi-1-metiletil-acetat

CAS: 108-65-6 Putevi izloženosti: Svježa voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.635 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Morska voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.064 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Mikroorganizmi u postrojenjima za obradu otpadnih voda (STP); PNEC Ograničiti: 100 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti svježe vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 3.29 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti morske vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.329 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Tlo (poljoprivredno); PNEC Ograničiti: 0.29 mg/kg

1-metoksi-2-propanol

CAS: 107-98-2 Putevi izloženosti: Morska voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 1 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Svježa voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 10 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Mikroorganizmi u postrojenjima za obradu otpadnih voda (STP); PNEC Ograničiti: 100 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti morske vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 5.2 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti svježe vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 52.3 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Tlo (poljoprivredno); PNEC Ograničiti: 4.59 mg/kg

n-butil-acetat

CAS: 123-86-4 Putevi izloženosti: Morska voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.018 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Svježa voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.18 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti morske vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.098 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti svježe vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.981 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Mikroorganizmi u postrojenjima za obradu otpadnih voda (STP); PNEC Ograničiti: 35.6 mg/l

Putevi izloženosti: Tlo (poljoprivredno); PNEC Ograničiti: 0.09 mg/kg

Izvedena razina bez učinka. (DNEL)

bis[4-(2,3-epoksipropoksi)fenil]propan

CAS: 1675-54-3 Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 0.75 mg/kg; Potrošač: 0.089 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 4.93 mg/m³; Potrošač: 0.87 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 0.5 mg/kg

reakcijska smjesa 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran i 2-(2-[4-(oksiran-2-ilmetoksi)]fenoksi)oksiran i 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 104.15 mg/kg; Potrošač: 62.5 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, lokalni učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 0.0083 mg/cm²

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 29.39 mg/m³; Potrošač: 8.7 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 6.25 mg/kg

benzil-alkohol

CAS: 100-51-6 Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 110 mg/m³; Potrošač: 27 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 22 mg/m³; Potrošač: 5.4 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 40 mg/kg; Potrošač: 20 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 8 mg/kg; Potrošač: 4 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 20 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 4 mg/kg

oksiran, mono[(C12-14-alkiloksi)metil]-derivati

CAS: 68609-97-2 Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 3.6 mg/m³; Potrošač: 0.87 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 1 mg/kg; Potrošač: 0.5 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 0.5 mg/kg

2-metoksi-1-metiletil-acetat

CAS: 108-65-6 Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 796 mg/kg; Potrošač: 320 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 36 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 500 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 275 mg/m³; Potrošač: 33 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, lokalni učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 550 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, lokalni učinci
Potrošač: 33 mg/m³

1-metoksi-2-propanol

CAS: 107-98-2 Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 369 mg/m³; Potrošač: 43.9 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, lokalni učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 553.5 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 553.5 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 183 mg/kg; Potrošač: 78 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 3.3 mg/kg

n-butil-acetat

CAS: 123-86-4 Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 300 mg/m³; Potrošač: 35.7 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 600 mg/m³; Potrošač: 300 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, lokalni učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 300 mg/m³; Potrošač: 35.7 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, lokalni učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 600 mg/m³; Potrošač: 300 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 11 mg/kg; Potrošač: 6 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 11 mg/kg; Potrošač: 6 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 2 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 2 mg/kg

8.2. Nadzor nad izloženosti

Osigurati odgovarajuću ventilaciju. Kad je to razumno moguće, to se može postići upotrebom rezervne ventilacije i dobre opće aspiracije.

Zaštita očiju:

Čaše sa bočnom zaštitom (EN 166).

Zaštita kože:

Upotrebljavati odjeću prikladnu za potpunu zaštitu kože u skladu s aktivnošću i izloženosti (EN 14605/EN 13982), npr. radne kombinezone, pregače, sigurnosnu obuću, prikladnu odjeću.

Zaštita za ruke:

Ne postoji materijal ili kombinacija materijala za rukavice koji bi mogli jamčiti neograničenu otpornost na bilo koji kemijski proizvod ili kombinaciju proizvoda.

Ako je riječ o duljem ili ponavljanom rukovanju, koristite se rukavicama otpornim na kemijske proizvode.

Prikladne rukavice tipa (EN 374/EN 16523); FKM (fluorirana guma): debljina > = 0,4 mm; vrijeme prodiranja > = 480 min. NBR (nitrilna guma): debljina > = 0,4 mm; vrijeme prodiranja > = 480 min

Izbor prikladnih rukavica ne ovisi samo o materijalu, nego i o drugim karakteristikama kvalitete koje se razlikuju od proizvođača do proizvođača, i o načinima i vremenu upotrebe smjese.

Zaštita pri disanju:

Ako su radnici izloženi koncentracijama višima od granice izloženosti, moraju upotrebljavati odgovarajuće certificirane respiratore.

Kombinirana filtrirajuća naprava (EN 14387): maska s filtrom A-P2.

Kontrola izlaganja u okolišu:

Vidi točku 6.2

Higijenske i tehničke mjere

Vidi odlomak 7.

ODJELJAK 9.: Fizikalna i kemijska svojstva

9.1. Informacije o osnovnim fizikalnim i kemijskim svojstvima

fizičko stanje: tekuće

Izgled: tekuće

Boja: svijetložuto

Miris: karakterističan

Talište/ledište: N.D.

Vrelište ili početno vrelište i raspon temperatura vrenja: N.D.

Zapaljivost: Ne primjenjuje se.

Donja i gornja granica eksplozivnosti: N.D.

Plamište: Ne primjenjuje se.

Temperatura samozapaljenja: N.D.

Temperatura raspadanja: N.D.

pH: Ne primjenjuje se.

Kinematička viskoznost: Ne primjenjuje se.

Gustoća i/ili relativna gustoća: 1.24000 kg/l (Interna metoda)

Relativna gustoća pare: N.D.

Tlak pare: N.D.

Topljivost u vodi: Netopivo

Topljivost u ulje: Ne primjenjuje se.

Koeficijent raspodjele n-oktanol/voda (logaritamska vrijednost): Ne primjenjuje se.

Svojstva čestica:

Veličina čestica: Ne primjenjuje se.

9.2. Ostale informacije

Vodljivost: N.D.

Eksplozivne osobine: Ne primjenjuje se. (Interna evaluacija)

Osobine oksidiranja: Ne primjenjuje se. (Interna evaluacija)

Brzina isparavanja: Ne primjenjuje se.

ODJELJAK 10.: Stabilnost i reaktivnost

10.1. Reaktivnost

Stabilan u normalnim uvjetima

10.2. Kemijska stabilnost

Stabilan u normalnim uvjetima

10.3. Mogućnost opasnih reakcija

Može se zapaliti u kontaktu s jakim oksidansima.

Zbog djelovanja topline ili u slučaju požara može doći do oslobađanja ugljikovih oksida i para koji mogu biti štetni za zdravlje.

10.4. Uvjeti koje treba izbjegavati

Čuvati odvojeno od izvora topline.

10.5. Inkompatibilni materijali

Snažni oksidansi, snažna redukcijska sredstva, alifatski i aromatski amini.

Vidi točku 10.3

10.6. Opasni proizvodi raspadanja

Pri odgovarajućem skladištenju i rukovanju ne razvijaju se opasni proizvodi raspadanja.

Vidi točku 5.2

ODJELJAK 11.: Toksikološke informacije

11.1. Informacije o razredima opasnosti kako su definirani u Uredbi (EZ) br. 1272/2008

Ova tvar sadrži tekuću epoksi smolu koja uzrokuje manju iritaciju kože. Sve epoksi smole mogu uzrokovati osjetljivost kože. Učinci na kožu variraju od osobe do osobe.

Kod osoba koje dolaze u kontakt s tvari, alergijski dermatitis se može pojaviti nakon nekoliko dana ili tjedana učestalog i dugotrajnog kontakta. Zbog toga, i u slučaju da je iritacija kože slaba kontakt se treba izbjegavati.

Kad se jednom pojavi osjetljivost, izlaganje kože vrlo malim količinama može uzrokovati eritem i edem.

Podaci o toksičnosti proizvoda:

| | |
|--|---|
| a) akutna toksičnost | Nije kategorizirano Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. |
| b) kožno nagrizanje/nadraživanje | Proizvod je razvrstan kao: Skin Irrit. 2(H315) |
| c) teške očne ozljede/teško očno nadraživanje | Proizvod je razvrstan kao: Eye Dam. 1(H318) |
| d) izazivanje kožne ili dišne preosjetljivosti | Proizvod je razvrstan kao: Skin Sens. 1(H317) |
| e) mutagenost zametnih stanica | Nije kategorizirano Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. |
| f) kancerogenost | Nije kategorizirano Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. |
| g) reproduktivna toksičnost | Proizvod je razvrstan kao: Repr. 1B(H360) |
| h) Specifična toksičnost za ciljne organe (STOT) jednokratno izlaganje | Nije kategorizirano |
| i) Specifična toksičnost za ciljne organe (STOT) opetovano izlaganje | Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. Nije kategorizirano |
| j) opasnost u slučaju udisanja | Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. Nije kategorizirano Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. |

Podaci o toksičnosti glavnih sastojaka u proizvodu:

bis[4-(2,3-epoksi)propoksi]fenil]propan

CAS: 1675-54-3 a) akutna toksičnost LD50 Oralno Štakor > 2000 mg/kg
LD50 Koža Štakor > 2000 mg/kg

reakcijska smjesa 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran i 2-{2-[4-(oksiran-2-ilmetoksi)]fenoksi}oksiran i 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran

a) akutna toksičnost LD50 Koža Štakor > 2000 mg/kg
LD50 Oralno Štakor > 5000 mg/kg

1,3-propandiol, 2-etil-2-(hidroksimetil)-, polimer s (klormetil)oksiran

| | | |
|---|----------------------|--|
| CAS: 30499-70-8 | a) akutna toksičnost | LD50 Oralno Štakor > 2000 mg/kg LD50 Koža Štakor > 3170 mg/kg |
| benzil-alkohol | | |
| CAS: 100-51-6 | a) akutna toksičnost | ATE - Oralno: 1200 mg/kg t.m. LD50 Oralno Štakor 1620 mg/kg |
| oksiran, mono[(C12-14-alkiloksi)metil]-derivati | | |
| CAS: 68609-97-2 | a) akutna toksičnost | LC0 Udisanje pare Štakor > 0.15 mg/l 7h LD50 Oralno Štakor > 2000 mg/kg LD50 Koža Kunić > 4000 mg/kg |
| 2-metoksi-1-metiletil-acetat | | |
| CAS: 108-65-6 | a) akutna toksičnost | LD50 Oralno Štakor > 5000 mg/kg LD50 Koža Kunić > 5000 mg/kg LC0 Udisanje pare Štakor > 4345 ppm 6h |
| 1-metoksi-2-propanol | | |
| CAS: 107-98-2 | a) akutna toksičnost | LD50 Oralno Štakor 4016 mg/kg LD50 Koža Štakor > 2000 mg/kg LC50 Udisanje pare Štakor > 7000 ppm 6h |
| n-butil-acetat | | |
| CAS: 123-86-4 | a) akutna toksičnost | LD50 Oralno Štakor 10760 mg/kg LD50 Koža Kunić 14112 mg/kg LC50 Udisanje pare Štakor > 21.1 mg/l 4h |

11.2. Informacije o drugim opasnostima

Svojstva endokrine disrupcije:

Bez drugih endokrinih disruptora prisutnih u koncentraciji > = 0,1 %

ODJELJAK 12.: Ekološke informacije

Primjeniti dobre radne postupke da se produkt ne oslobađa u okoliš.

12.1. Toksičnost

Eko-Toksikološke informacije:

Otrovno za vodeni okoliš s dugotrajnim učincima.

Popis eko-toksikoloških svojstava proizvoda

Proizvod je razvrstan kao: Aquatic Chronic 2(H411)

Popis sastojaka sa eko-toksikološkim svojstvima

bis[4-(2,3-epoksipropoksi)fenil]propan

- CAS: 1675-54-3
- a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Daphnia 1.8 mg/l 48h
 - a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LC50 Ribe 2 mg/l 96h
 - a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Algae 11 mg/l 72h
 - b) Hronična otrovnost na vodene organizme: NOEC Daphnia 0.3 mg/l 21d

reakcijska smjesa 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran i 2-(2-[4-(oksiran-2-ilmetoksi)]fenoksi)oksiran i 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran

- a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LC50 Ribe 2.54 mg/l 96h
- a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Algae 1.8 mg/l 72h
- a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Daphnia 2.55 mg/l 48h
- b) Hronična otrovnost na vodene organizme: NOEC Daphnia 0.3 mg/l - 21d

1,3-propandiol, 2-etil-2-(hidroksimetil)-, polimer s (klometil)oksiran

- CAS: 30499-70-8
- a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LC50 Ribe 75 mg/l 96h
 - a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Daphnia 3.7 mg/l 48h
 - a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Algae 9 mg/l 72h

benzil-alkohol

- CAS: 100-51-6
- a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LC50 Ribe 460 mg/l 96h
 - a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Daphnia 230 mg/l 48h
 - a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Algae 770 mg/l 72h

b) Hronična otrovnost na vodene organizme: NOEC Daphnia 51 mg/l 21d

b) Hronična otrovnost na vodene organizme: NOEC Algae 310 mg/l 72h

oksiran, mono[(C12-14-alkiloksi)metil]-derivati

CAS: 68609-97-2 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LL50 Ribe > 100 mg/l 96h

a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EL50 Daphnia 7.2 mg/l 48h

a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: IC50 Algae 843.75 mg/l 72h

2-metoksi-1-metiletil-acetat

CAS: 108-65-6 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LC50 Ribe 134 mg/l 96h

a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Daphnia 408 mg/l 48h

a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Algae > 1000 mg/l 96h

b) Hronična otrovnost na vodene organizme: NOEC Ribe 47.5 mg/l - 14 d

1-metoksi-2-propanol

CAS: 107-98-2 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LC50 Ribe 6812 mg/l 96h

a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Daphnia 23300 mg/l 48h

a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Algae > 1000 mg/l 7d

n-butil-acetat

CAS: 123-86-4 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LC50 Ribe 18 mg/l 96h

a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Daphnia 44 mg/l 48h

a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Algae 675 mg/l 72h

b) Hronična otrovnost na vodene organizme: NOEC Daphnia 23 mg/l - 21d

12.2. Postojanost i razgradivost

bis[4-(2,3-epoksi)propoksi]fenil]propan

CAS: 1675-54-3 Nije brzo-biološki razgradiv

benzil-alkohol

CAS: 100-51-6 Brzo-biološki razgradiv

oksiran, mono[(C12-14-alkiloksi)metil]-derivati

CAS: 68609-97-2 Brzo-biološki razgradiv

2-metoksi-1-metiletil-acetat

CAS: 108-65-6 Brzo-biološki razgradiv

1-metoksi-2-propanol

CAS: 107-98-2 Brzo-biološki razgradiv

n-butil-acetat

CAS: 123-86-4 Brzo-biološki razgradiv

12.3. Bioakumulacijski potencijal

Ne primjenjuje se.

12.4. Pokretljivost u tlu

Ne primjenjuje se.

12.5. Rezultati procjene svojstava PBT i vPvB

Prema dostupnim podacima proizvod ne sadrži PBT/vPvB u postotku većem $\geq 0.1\%$.

12.6. Svojstva endokrine disrupcije

Bez drugih endokrinih disruptora prisutnih u koncentraciji $> = 0,1\%$

12.7. Ostali štetni učinci

Ne primjenjuje se.

ODJELJAK 13.: Zbrinjavanje

13.1. Metode obrade otpada

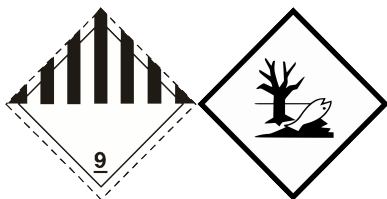
Regenerirati ako je moguće. Poslati ovlaštenim postrojenjima za odlaganje ili na spaljivanje pod kontroliranim uvjetima. Pri tome se pridržavati vrijedećih lokalnih i državnih regulativa.

Ne dopustiti prodor u kanalizaciju ili vodene tokove.

Zbrinite kontejnera onečišćenih proizvoda u skladu s lokalnim ili nacionalnim zakonskim odredbama.

Proizvod se nakon isteka roka trajanja mora odložiti prema propisima na snazi.

ODJELJAK 14.: Informacije o prijevozu



14.1. UN broj ili identifikacijski broj

3082

14.2. Ispravno otpremno ime prema UN-u

ADR-Naziv za otpremu: TVAR OPASNA ZA OKOLINU, TEKUĆA, INAČE NIJE SPECIFICIRANA. (bis[4-(2,3-epoksipropoksi)fenil]propan - reakcijska smjesa 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran i 2-(2-[4-(oksiran-2-ilmetoksi)]fenoksi})oksiran i 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran)

IATA-Naziv za otpremu: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (bis[4-(2,3-epoksipropoksi)fenil]propan - reakcijska smjesa 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran i 2-(2-[4-(oksiran-2-ilmetoksi)]fenoksi})oksiran i 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran)

IMDG-Naziv za otpremu: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S. (bis[4-(2,3-epoksipropoksi)fenil]propan - reakcijska smjesa 2,2'-[metilenbis(4,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran i 2-(2-[4-(oksiran-2-ilmetoksi)]fenoksi})oksiran i 2,2'-[metilenbis(2,1-fenilenoksimetilen)]dioksiran)

14.3. Razred(i) opasnosti pri prijevozu

ADR-Razred: 9

IATA-Razred: 9

IMDG-Razred: 9

14.4. Skupina pakiranja

ADR-Grupa pakiranja: III

IATA-Grupa pakiranja: III

IMDG-Grupa pakiranja: III

14.5. Opasnosti za okoliš

Morski polutant: Da

Zagađivači okoliša: Da

IMDG-EMS: F-A, S-F

14.6. Posebne mjere opreza za korisnika

Ceste i željeznica (ADR-RID):

ADR-Označavanje: 9

ADR - Identifikacijski broj opasnosti: 90

ADR-Posebne odredbe: 274 335 375 601

ADR ograničenja prijevoza u tunelu:

Zrak (IATA):

IATA-Putnički zrakoplov: 964

IATA-Teretni zrakoplov: 964

IATA-Označavanje: 9

IATA-Sporedni opasnosti: -

IATA-Erg: 9L

IATA-Posebne odredbe: A97 A158 A197 A215

More (IMDG):

IMDG-Skladištenje i rukovanje: Category A

IMDG-Segregacija: -

IMDG-Sporedni opasnosti -

IMDG-Posebne odredbe: 274 335 969

14.7. Prijevoz morem u razlivenom stanju u skladu s instrumentima IMO-a

Ne primjenjuje se.

ODJELJAK 15.: Informacije o propisima

15.1. Propisi u području sigurnosti, zdravlja i okoliša/posebno zakonodavstvo za tvar ili smjesu

Direktiva 98/24/EC (Rizici koji nastaju od kemijskih agenasa na radu)

Direktiva 2000/39/EC (Granična vrijednost profesionalne izloženosti)

Direktiva 2010/75/EU

Uredba (EC) br. 1907/2006 (REACH)

- Uredba (EC) br. 1272/2008 (CLP)
Uredba (EC) br. 790/2009 (ATP 1 CLP) i (EZ) br. 758/2013
Uredba (EZ) br. 2020/878
Uredba (EZ) br. 286/2011 (ATP 2 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 618/2012 (ATP 3 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 487/2013 (ATP 4 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 944/2013 (ATP 5 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 605/2014 (ATP 6 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2015/1221 (ATP 7 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2016/918 (ATP 8 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2016/1179 (ATP 9 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2017/776 (ATP 10 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2018/669 (ATP 11 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2018/1480 (ATP 13 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2019/521 (ATP 12 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2020/217 (ATP 14 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2020/1182 (ATP 15 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2021/643 (ATP 16 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2021/849 (ATP 17 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2022/692 (ATP 18 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2023/1434 (ATP 19 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2023/1435 (ATP 20 CLP)
Uredba (EZ) br. 2024/197 (ATP 21 CLP)

Ograničenja u vezi s produktom ili sadržajnim tvarima u skladu s Prilogom XVII Uredbe (EZ-a) 1907/2006 (REACH) i naknadne izmjene:

- Ograničenja koja se odnose na proizvod: 3
Ograničenja koja se odnose na sadržane tvari: 40, 75

Odredbe prema direktivi 2012/18/EU (Seveso III)

| Kategorija Seveso III prema dijelu 1. Priloga 1. | Donje granične količine opasnih tvari (u tonama) - male količine | Donje granične količine opasnih tvari (u tonama) - velike količine |
|--|--|--|
| proizvod pripada kategoriji: E2 | 200 | 500 |

Uredba (EU) br. 649/2012 (Uredba PIC)

Nijedna tvar nije navedena

Njemačka klasifikacija opasnosti za vodu.

Klasa 3: iznimno opasni.

SVHC tvari:

Prema dostupnim podacima proizvod ne sadrži SVHC u postotku većem $\geq 0.1\%$.

15.2. Procjena kemijske sigurnosti

Procjena kemijske sigurnosti nije provedena za smjesu

ODJELJAK 16.: Ostale informacije

| Šifra | Opis |
|--------|---|
| EUH066 | Ponavljano izlaganje može prouzročiti sušenje ili pucanje kože. |
| H226 | Zapaljiva tekućina i para. |
| H302 | Štetno ako se proguta. |
| H314 | Uzrokuje teške opekline kože i ozljede oka. |
| H315 | Nadražuje kožu. |
| H317 | Može izazvati alergijsku reakciju na koži. |
| H318 | Uzrokuje teške ozljede oka. |
| H319 | Uzrokuje jako nadraživanje oka. |
| H336 | Može izazvati pospanost ili vrtoglavicu. |
| H360F | Može štetno djelovati na plodnost. |
| H372 | Uzrokuje oštećenje organa tijekom produljene ili ponavljane izloženosti ako se udiše. |
| H411 | Otrovno za vodeni okoliš s dugotrajnim učincima. |

| Šifra | Razred opasnosti i kategorija opasnosti | Opis |
|-------|---|----------------------------------|
| 2.6/3 | Flam. Liq. 3 | Zapaljiva tekućina, kategorija 3 |

| | | |
|------------|-------------------|---|
| 3.1/4/Oral | Acute Tox. 4 | Akutna toksičnost (gutanje), kategorija 4 |
| 3.2/1C | Skin Corr. 1C | Nagrizajuće za kožu, kategorija 1C |
| 3.2/2 | Skin Irrit. 2 | Nadražujuće za kožu, kategorija 2 |
| 3.3/1 | Eye Dam. 1 | Teška ozljeda oka, kategorija 1 |
| 3.3/2 | Eye Irrit. 2 | Nadražujuće za oči, kategorija 2 |
| 3.4.2/1 | Skin Sens. 1 | Izazivanje preosjetljivosti kože, kategorija 1 |
| 3.4.2/1A | Skin Sens. 1A | Izazivanje preosjetljivosti kože, kategorija 1A |
| 3.4.2/1B | Skin Sens. 1B | Izazivanje preosjetljivosti kože, kategorija 1B |
| 3.7/1B | Repr. 1B | Reproduktivna toksičnost, Kategorija 1B |
| 3.8/3 | STOT SE 3 | Specifična toksičnost za ciljane organe – jednokratno izlaganje, Kategorija 3 |
| 3.9/1 | STOT RE 1 | Specifična toksičnost za ciljane organe – ponavljano izlaganje, Kategorija 1 |
| 4.1/C2 | Aquatic Chronic 2 | Kroničnu (dugoročnu) opasnost za organizme koji žive u vodi, kategorija 2 |

Razvrstavanje i postupak razvrstavanja za smjese sukladno Uredbi (EZ) br. 1272/2008 (CLP):

Razvrstavanje prema Uredbi (EZ) br. 1272/2008 Postupak razvrstavanja

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Skin Irrit. 2, H315 | Računska metoda |
| Eye Dam. 1, H318 | Računska metoda |
| Skin Sens. 1, H317 | Računska metoda |
| Repr. 1B, H360F | Računska metoda |
| Aquatic Chronic 2, H411 | Računska metoda |

Ovaj dokument izradila je tehnički kompetentna osoba za SDS, te koja je prikladno za to osposobljena.

Glavni bibliografski izvori:

ECDIN – Informacijska mreža za ekološke podatke za kemikalije – Zajednički istraživački centar, Komisija Europskih zajednica
SAX's OPASNE OSOBINE INDUSTRIJSKIH TVARI- Osmo izdanje - Van Nostrand Reinold
Sigurnosno-tehnički listovi dobavljača sirovina.

Ovdje objavljene informacije se temelje na našem znanju u vrijeme gore navedenog datuma. Odnose se samo na navedene proizvode i ne predstavlja garanciju neke određene kvalitete.

Obaveza je korisnika da utvrdi da je ova informacija cjelovita i da odgovara specifičnoj upotrebi.

Ovaj MSDS poništava i zamjenjuje sva predhodna izdanja.

Legenda kratica i akronima upotrebljenih u sigurnosno-tehničkom listu:

ACGIH: Američka konferencija vladinih specijalista za industrijsku higijenu
ADR: Europski sporazum o međunarodnom cestovnom prijevozu opasnih tvari.
ATE: Procjena akutne toksičnosti
ATEmix: Procijenjena vrijednost akutne toksičnosti (Mješavine)
BEI: Indeks biološke izloženosti
CAS: CAS registarski broj (Američko kemijsko društvo)
CAV: Centar za otrove
CE: Europska zajednica
CLP: Razvrstavanje, označavanje, pakiranje.
CMR: Karcinogeno, Mutageno i Reprotoksično
COV: Hlapivi organski spoj
CSA: Procjena kemijske sigurnosti
CSR: Izvješće o kemijskoj sigurnosti
DNEL: Izvedena razina bez učinka.
EC50: Pulu maksimalna efektivna koncentracija
ECHA: Europska agencija za kemijske proizvode
EINECS: Europski propis postojećih trgovačkih kemijskih tvari.
ES: Scenario izloženosti
GefStoffVO: Propis o opasnim tvarima, Njemačka.
GHS: Globalno harmonizirani sustav razvrstavanja i označavanja kemikalija
IARC: Međunarodna agencija za istraživanja o karcinomu
IATA: Međunarodna udruga za zračni prijevoz.
IC50: Pulu maksimalna koncentracija inhibitora
IMDG: Međunarodni pomorski kodeks opasnog tereta.
LC50: Smrtna koncentracija u 50% slučajeva ispitivane populacije.
LD50: Smrtna doza u 50% slučajeva ispitivane populacije.

LDLo: Niska smrtonosna doza
N.A.: Nije primjenjivo
N/A: Nije primjenjivo
N/D: Nije definirano/Nije dostupno
N.D.: Nije dostupno
NIOSH: Državni institut za zaštitu na radu
NOAEL: Razina bez uočenih štetnih učinaka
OSHA: Upravljanje zaštitom na radu
PBT: Persistentno, bioakumulativno i toksično
PGK: Packaging Instruction
PNEC: Predviđena koncentracija bez učinka.
PSG: Putnici
RID: Propis o međunarodnom prijevozu opasnih tvari željeznicom
STEL: Granica kratkotrajne izloženosti.
STOT: Toksičnost za ciljani organ.
TLV: Granična vrijednost praga.
TLV-TWA: Granična vrijednost praga za vremenski ponderirani prosjek. (ACGIH standard)
vPvB: Vrlo persistentno, vrlo bioakumulativno
WGK: Njemačka klasifikacija opasnosti za vodu.

Odlomci promijenjeni u odnosu na prethodnu reviziju:

- Sigurnosno-tehničkog lista
- ODJELJAK 1.: Identifikacija tvari/smjese i podaci o društvu/poduzeću
- ODJELJAK 2.: Identifikacija opasnosti
- ODJELJAK 3.: Sastav/informacije o sastojcima
- ODJELJAK 7.: Rukovanje i skladištenje
- ODJELJAK 8.: Nadzor nad izloženosti/osobna zaštita
- ODJELJAK 9.: Fizikalna i kemijska svojstva
- ODJELJAK 11.: Toksikološke informacije
- ODJELJAK 12.: Ekološke informacije
- ODJELJAK 14.: Informacije o prijevozu
- ODJELJAK 15.: Informacije o propisima
- ODJELJAK 16.: Ostale informacije

1-methoxy-2-propanol

Substance identification

Chemical Name: 1-methoxy-2-propanol

CAS number: 107-98-2

Date - Version: 08/10/2019- 17.0

USE IN COATINGS (USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS).

TITLE SECTION

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. (Use in industrial plants).
ERC4; PROC1, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC4

Covered use descriptors

ERC4: Industrial use of processing aids not becoming part of articles.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 63,050,000 kg

Daily amount per site: 105,087 kg

Minimum emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 27 %

Emission factor in water: 2 %

Emission factor in soil: 0.1 %

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Treat air emissions to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%). 70 %

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,1338

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 79,180 kg/day

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC1

Covered use descriptors

PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure.

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 0.04 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,0001

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Estimation of exposure 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC7

Covered use descriptors

PROC7: Industrial spray application Spraying (automatic/robotic)

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure. Effectiveness: 95%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 46.93 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.13

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC7

Covered use descriptors

PROC7: Industrial spray application Spraying (manual)

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 281.56 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.76

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 8.57 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.17

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8a

Covered use descriptors

PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8b

Covered use descriptors

PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC9

Covered use descriptors

PROC9: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Transfer from containers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC7

Covered use descriptors

PROC7: Industrial spray application Spraying (automatic/robotic) Spraying (manual)

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 8.57 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.17

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC7

Covered use descriptors

PROC7: Industrial spray application Spraying (manual)

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8a

Covered use descriptors

PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers Non-dedicated system

Area of use: industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $< 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

USE IN COATINGS (USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS).

TITLE SECTION

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. (Use in industrial plants).

ERC8a, ERC8d; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8a

Covered use descriptors

ERC8a: Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80 %

Emission factor in water: 10 %

Emission factor in soil: 0.1 %

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8d

Covered use descriptors

ERC8d: Wide dispersive external use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80 %

Emission factor in water: 10 %

Emission factor in soil: 0.1 %

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC1

Covered use descriptors

PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0 % - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 0.04 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.0001

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Estimation of exposure 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC2

Covered use descriptors

PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

The use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC2

Covered use descriptors

PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. General exposure. Use in confined systems (closed system). Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC3

Covered use descriptors

PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation): Preparation of material for application

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 93.85 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.25

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation. Air drying.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation. Air drying.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor: Indoor use.

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

The use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC5

Covered use descriptors

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour): Effectiveness: 30%

Otherwise, ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC5

Covered use descriptors

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8a

Covered use descriptors

PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Effectiveness: 30%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8b

Covered use descriptors

PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers Dedicated plant.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 5.49 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.11

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes Roller, spatula, jet application

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100% 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor: Indoor use.

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure. Effectiveness: 80%

Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 2.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally. Effectiveness: 30%

Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better. Effectiveness: 90%

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 131.4 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.36

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 21.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.42

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC13

Covered use descriptors

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%

Otherwise, ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC13

Covered use descriptors

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.
If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC15

Covered use descriptors

PROC15: Use as laboratory reagent. Laboratory activities.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC19

Covered use descriptors

PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%
Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%
If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 14.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.28

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC19

Covered use descriptors

PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.
Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.
If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

USE IN COATINGS (USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS).

TITLE SECTION

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. (Use in industrial plants).

ERC8a, ERC8b; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8a

Covered use descriptors

ERC8a: Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80 %

Emission factor in water: 10 %

Emission factor in soil: 0.1 %

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15.141 kg/day

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8d

Covered use descriptors

ERC8d: Wide dispersive external use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80 %

Emission factor in water: 10 %

Emission factor in soil: 0.1 %

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15.141 kg/day

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC1

Covered use descriptors

PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure. General exposure (closed systems)

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0 % - ≤ 5 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

PROC1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC2

Covered use descriptors

PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.
If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC2

Covered use descriptors

PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. General exposure. Use in confined systems (closed system). Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 15.02 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.
Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC3

Covered use descriptors

PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation) Preparation of material for application
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 18.77 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.05
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation. Air drying.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation. Air drying.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor: Indoor use.

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC5

Covered use descriptors

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC5

Covered use descriptors

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

PROC5

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8a

Covered use descriptors

PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8b

Covered use descriptors

PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers Dedicated plant.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 27.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.54

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor: Outdoor use

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

PROC10

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 10.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.21

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.
Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.
If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC13

Covered use descriptors

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC13

Covered use descriptors

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

PROC13
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure
If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC15

Covered use descriptors

PROC15: Use as a laboratory reagent Laboratory activities
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 7.51 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.02
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC19

Covered use descriptors

PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application, finger paints, crayons, stickers
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 28.29 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.56

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC19

Covered use descriptors

PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 5\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor Outdoor use

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

USE IN DETERGENTS (USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS).

TITLE SECTION

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in detergents. (Use in industrial plants).
ERC8a, ERC8d; PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8a

Covered use descriptors

ERC8a: Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 5,200,000 kg
Daily amount per site: 0.71 kg
Minimum emission days per year: 365
Emission factor to air: 2 %
Emission factor in water: 0.001 %
Emission factor in soil: 0 %
Releases based on information from ESVO/CEFIC
Freshwater dilution factor: 10
Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Treat air emissions to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%) 70 %
Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.
Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %
Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.00138
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.
Maximum safe use amount: 550 kg/day
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by fresh water. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - ERC8d

Covered use descriptors

ERC8d: Wide dispersive external use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 5,200,000 kg
Daily amount per site: 0.71 kg
Minimum emission days per year: 365
Emission factor to air: 2 %
Emission factor in water: 0.001 %
Emission factor in soil: 0 %
Releases based on information from ESVO/CEFIC
Freshwater dilution factor: 10
Marine water dilution factor: 100
Other factors: Outdoor use.

Risk management measures

Treat air emissions to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%) 70 %
Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.
Total removal efficiency of the substance from the waste water after risk management measures and treatment in the treatment plant: 87.3 %
Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/d

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.00138
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.
Maximum safe use amount: 550 kg/day
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by marine water.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC2

Covered use descriptors

PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. Automated process with (semi) closed systems. Use in contained systems.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0 % - ≤ 100 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC3

Covered use descriptors

PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation). Use in contained systems. Drum/batch transfers. Automated process with (semi) closed systems.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 93.85 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.25

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Semi-automatic process. Application of cleaning products in closed systems. Cleaning of medical devices.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0,51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Application of cleaning products in closed systems.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

The use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC4

Covered use descriptors

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Cleaning of medical devices.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility.

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

PROC4

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

The use has been assessed as safe.

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8a

Covered use descriptors

PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 240 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally. Effectiveness: 30%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 157.68 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.43

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC8b

Covered use descriptors

PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Low pressure cleaning with detergents.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 112.63 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.31

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 27.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.54

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Surface cleaning (manual) by fogging.

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 5.49 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.11

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC10

Covered use descriptors

PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Manual application by fogging, dipping etc. Rolling/brushing

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 100 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide extract ventilation in points where emissions occur (LEV). Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 27.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.54

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Cleaning with high pressure washers

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 5 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

Indoor/Outdoor Internal use

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN 374. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 112.63 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.31

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 21.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.42

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC11

Covered use descriptors

PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Cleaning with high pressure washers

Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: ≥ 0% - ≤ 5 % 1-methoxy-2-propanol

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week

It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally. Effectiveness: 30%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic

Exposure estimation: 10.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.21

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED - PROC13

Covered use descriptors

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring. Surface cleaning (manual). Enamelling, dipping and pouring.
Area of use: professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: $\geq 0\%$ - $\leq 100\%$ 1-methoxy-2-propanol
Physical state: liquid, medium volatility
Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days/week
It is assumed that the use does not exceed 20°C ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 112.63 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.31
Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, operator. Worker - dermal, long term - systemic
Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

n-butyl acetate

Substance identification

Chemical Name: n-butyl acetate

CAS number: 123-86-4

Date - Version: 07/06/2017 10.0

1. USE IN COATINGS. USE IN PAINTS. USE IN PRINTING INKS. USE IN ADHESIVES.

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. Use in paints. Use in printing inks. Use in adhesives.

SU3; ERC4; PROC7, PROC10, PROC13

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: CEPE SPERC4.1a.v1

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 5,000,000 kgs

Minimum emission days per year: 225

Emission factor to air: 0.8%

Emission factor in water: 2%

Emission factor in soil: 0%

Receiving surface water (flow rate): 18,000 m³/day

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Suitable measures to reduce emissions to air can be: Exhaust gas treatment with thermal oxidation.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Environment

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.925355

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by soil.

Maximum safe use amount: 1080.7 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Minimize manual tasks.

Daily general cleaning of equipment and work area.

Regular inspection and maintenance of equipment and machinery.

Ensure that the activity is performed outside the operator's respiratory zone (head-product distance greater than 1m).

Avoid frequent and direct contact with the substance.

Check that risk reduction measures are implemented and that the conditions of use are respected.

Avoid splashes.

Make sure the spray booth is used.

Wear suitable clothing.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 4.2857 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.38961

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 0.0001 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.000001

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra> Please note that a revised version was used (see exposure estimates).

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Forced local ventilation. Effectiveness: 90%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.7429 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.249351

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 24.1996 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.080665

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Forced local ventilation. Effectiveness: 90%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.3714 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.124675

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 24.1996 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.080665

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

2. USE IN COATINGS. USE IN PAINTS. USE IN PRINTING INKS. USE IN ADHESIVES.

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. Use in paints. Use in printing inks. Use in adhesives.
SU3; ERC4; PROC7, PROC10, PROC13

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: CEPE SPERC4.1a.v1

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 43,000,000 kgs

Minimum emission days per year: 225

Emission factor to air: 0.8%

Emission factor in water: 2%

Emission factor in soil: 0%

Receiving surface water (flow rate): 18,000 m³/day

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Suitable measures to reduce emissions to air can be: Exhaust gas treatment with thermal oxidation.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Environment

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.925355

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by soil.

Maximum safe use amount: 1080.7 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Minimize manual tasks.

Daily general cleaning of equipment and work area.

Regular inspection and maintenance of equipment and machinery.

Ensure that the activity is performed outside the operator's respiratory zone (head-product distance greater than 1m).

Avoid frequent and direct contact with the substance.

Check that risk reduction measures are implemented and that the conditions of use are respected.

Avoid splashes.

Make sure the spray booth is used.

Wear suitable clothing.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 4.2857 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.38961

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.
Exposure estimation: 0.0001 mg/m³
Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.000001

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra> Please note that a revised version was used (see exposure estimates).

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Forced local ventilation. Effectiveness: 90%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.7429 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.249351

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 24.1996 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.080665

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Forced local ventilation. Effectiveness: 90%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.3714 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.124675

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 24.1996 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.080665

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

3. USE IN COATINGS. USE IN PAINTS. USE IN PRINTING INKS. USE IN ADHESIVES.

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. Use in paints. Use in printing inks. Use in adhesives.
SU22; ERC8a, ERC8d; PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC19

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: CEPE SPERC 8a.2a.v1

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,000,000 kgs

Minimum emission days per year: 225

Emission factor to air: 99%

Emission factor in water: 1%

Emission factor in soil: 0%

Receiving surface water (flow rate): 18,000 m³/day

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

The wastewater treatment measures considered suitable are, for example, wastewater or sewage treatment plant.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Environment

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.012923

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment.

Maximum safe use amount: 1934.6 kg/giorno

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: CEPE SPERC 8d.3a.v1

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,000,000 kgs

Minimum emission days per year: 225

Emission factor to air: 98%

Emission factor in water: 2%

Emission factor in soil: 0%

Receiving surface water (flow rate): 18,000 m³/day

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Assumed sewage treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Environment

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.092422

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by soil.

Maximum safe use amount: 1082 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.7429 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.249351

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 145.1979 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.483993

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 45\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Minimize manual tasks.

Daily general cleaning of equipment and work area.

Regular inspection and maintenance of equipment and machinery.

Ensure that the activity is performed outside the operator's respiratory zone (head-product distance greater than 1m).

Avoid frequent and direct contact with the substance.

Check that risk reduction measures are implemented and that the conditions of use are respected.

Avoid splashes.

Make sure the spray booth is used.

Wear suitable clothing.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 10.7143 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.974026

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 0.0001 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.000001

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra> Please note that a revised version was used (see exposure estimates).

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 45\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Minimize manual tasks.

Avoid frequent and direct contact with the substance.

Check that risk reduction measures are implemented and that the conditions of use are respected.

Daily general cleaning of equipment and work area.

Regular control and maintenance of equipment and machinery.

Make sure doors and windows are open (general ventilation).

Avoid splashes.

Use an adequately effective local ventilation system.

Wear suitable clothing.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker, modified version. The concentration of the substance has been considered using a linear approach. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 4.8214 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.438312

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker, modified version. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 153 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra> Please note that a revised version was used (see exposure estimates).

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Minimize manual tasks.

Avoid frequent and direct contact with the substance.

Check that risk reduction measures are implemented and that the conditions of use are respected.

Daily general cleaning of equipment and work area.

Regular inspection and maintenance of equipment and machinery.

Avoid splashes.

Make sure doors and windows are open (general ventilation).

Wear a half face mask with a P2L filter or better.

Wear suitable clothing.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker, modified version. The concentration of the substance has been considered using a linear approach. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 4.8214 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.438312

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker, modified version. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 116 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.386667

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra> Please note that a revised version was used (see exposure estimates).

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.3714 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.124675

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 145.1979 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.483993

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact with the only use of personal protective equipment

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 240 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Forced local ventilation: Effectiveness: 80%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Ensure a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (no less than 3-5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 8.4857 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.771429

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 67.759 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.225863

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact with the only use of personal protective equipment

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: n-butyl acetate content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid

Vapor pressure of the substance during use: 1120Pa

Process temperature: 20°C

Duration and frequency of application: 60 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Internal use

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.8286 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.257143

Evaluation method: EASY TRA v4.1, ECETOC TRA v3.0, Worker. Operator - inhalation, long-term - local.

Exposure estimation: 145.1979 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.483993

Guidance for downstream users

For a comparison term, visit <http://www.ecetoc.org/tra>

Benzyl alcohol

Substance identification

Chemical Name: Benzyl alcohol

CAS number: 100-51-6

Date: 07/12/2012

INDUSTRIAL USE

Exposure scenario for industrial use in adhesives, sealants, coatings and paints, fillers, finger paints, metallic and non-metallic surface treatment products, inks and toners (PC1, PC9a, PC9b, PC9c, PC14, PC15, PC18)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites

Processes, activities covered:

Mixing or dilution in batch processes

Processing by compression/pelletisation, calendaring or use during foam production

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Treatment of objects by brush/roller application, spraying or immersion/pouring

Lubrication at high energy conditions

Use as a laboratory agent

Handling of substances bound in materials/articles

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Process categories for human health and environmental release categories for exposure assessment:

PC1: PROC5, 7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14 spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4)

PC9a/b/c: PROC5, 7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 13 spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4)

PC14: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 15, 23, 24, 25 spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4)

PC15: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 15 spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4)

PC18: PROC7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 13 spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4)

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC12, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

Local vapor ventilation (efficiency > 90 %) or other adequate ventilation required

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

PROC7:

Respiratory protection recommended (95% efficiency) as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC23, PROC24, PROC25

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use.

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

Local vapor ventilation (efficiency > 90 %) or other adequate ventilation required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR SPERC ESVOC 5 - RELATED TO ERC4

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Number of sites: > 1

Yearly amount used in the region: PC 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18: 412 to: 570 to (10 % rule applies)

Frequency and duration of use

spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4): 300 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4):

Fraction of tonnage released to air: 9,8 %

Fraction of tonnage released to wastewater: 2 %

Fraction of tonnage released into industrial ground: 0 %

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques. Floors should be waterproof and resistant to liquids.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

Exposure assessment (human):

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been corrected for concentration.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1: ERC4 modified with ESVOC 5 (ESVOC SPERC 4.3a.v1)

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional uses of benzyl alcohol consisting of mixing/loading and charging/discharging, roller, brush, spray or dip application (PC0, PC1, PC09a, 9b, 9c, PC14, PC15, PC18, PC21, PC26, PC31, PC32).

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Mixing or dilution in batch processes BY HAND

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Treatment of objects by brush/roller application, spraying or immersion/pouring

Hand mixing with intimate contact and only PSD available

Handling of substances bound in materials/articles

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Process categories for human health and environmental release categories for exposure assessment:

PC0: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC1: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC9a, 9b, 9c: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC14: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19, 23, 24, 25 - ERC8a, 8d

PC15: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC18: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC21: PROC8a, 8b, 15 - ERC8a, 8d

PC26: PROC5, 6, 8a, 8b, 11, 13, 14, 19, 21 - ERC8a, 8d

PC30: PROC8a, 8b - ERC8a, 8d

PC31: PROC8b, 10, 11 - ERC8a, 8d

PC32: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11 - ERC8a, 8d

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC12, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b, PROC9, PROC14, PROC15: concentration ≤ 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC5, PROC8a, PROC13: > 25 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC6: > 5 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC10: < 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): No RMMs required.

> 5 - ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in point 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC11

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40 %

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

≤ 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

> 5 % ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) and gloves (90 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC19

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40 %

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day (concentration ≤ 25 %): 8 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per day (concentration > 25 % ≤ 40 %): 4 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

> 1 % (indoor): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

> 5% - 40% (outdoors): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.4 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8d

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC0, 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18, 21, 26, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35: 1,785t

ERC8d PC0, 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18, 21, 26, 31, 32, 34, 35: 1,775t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Indoor / outdoor environment

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

PROC5, PROC6, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15, PROC19

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC5, PROC6, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC11, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration.

PROC8a, PROC10

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC19

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). The dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for the concentration and according to the EMFs of CEFIC for the duration of exposure. Local exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration and in accordance with the CEFIC EMFs for the duration of exposure. Systemic exposure via inhalation has been linearly scaled for the duration of exposure.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8d

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional use in photochemicals (PC30)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Human Health Exposure/Environmental Exposure:

PC30: PROC8a, 8b - ERC8a, 8d

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC8a E PROC8b

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b: concentration ≤ 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC8a: > 25 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8b

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC30: 1.785 t

ERC8d PC30: 190 t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

No special measures are required.

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

PROC8a, PROC8b

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC8a

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC8b

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8b

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional use in washing and cleaning products, cosmetics and personal care products (PC35, PC39)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers
Treatment of objects by roller/brush, spray or dip/pour application
Mixing or dilution in batch processes or by hand

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Human Health Exposure/Environmental Exposure:

PC35: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8b, 8d, 8e

PC39: PROC13 - ERC8a, 8b, 8d, 8e

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%
Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)
Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)
Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use
Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b, PROC9: concentration ≤ 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC8a, PROC13: > 25 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC10: < 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): No RMMs required

> 5 - ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC11

Product features

Concentration $\leq 40\%$

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

$\leq 5\%$ (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

$> 5\% - \leq 40\%$ (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) and gloves (90 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC19

Product features

Concentration $\leq 40\%$

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day (concentration $\leq 25\%$): 8 h (indoor and outdoor)

Duration of exposure per day (concentration $>25\% - \leq 40\%$): 4 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

> 1 % (indoor): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

> 5% - 40% (outdoors): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8..

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.4 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8b, ERC8d, ERC8e

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC35/PC39: 1,785 t

ERC8b PC35/PC39: 190 t

ERC8d PC35/PC39: 1,775 t

ERC8e PC35/PC39: 190 t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

No special measures are required.

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC8b, PROC9, PROC11, PROC13

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been corrected for concentration.

PROC8a, PROC10

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC19

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). The dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for the concentration and according to the EMFs of CEFIC for the duration of exposure. Local exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration and in accordance with the CEFIC EMFs for the duration of exposure. Systemic exposure via inhalation has been linearly scaled for the duration of exposure.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8b, ERC8d, ERC8e

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxy)phenyl]propane

Substance identification

Chemical Name: bis-[4-(2,3-epoxipropoxy)phenyl]propane

CAS number: 1675-54-3

Date - Version: 29/12/2021 - 1.3

INDUSTRIAL USE - PROFESSIONAL USES: PUBLIC SECTOR (ADMINISTRATION, EDUCATION, ENTERTAINMENT, SERVICES, CRAFTS) (SU22).

1. TITLE SECTION

Exposure scenario name: Industrial use.

Structured short title: Professional uses: public sector (administration, education, entertainment, service, crafts) (SU22).

Substance: 2,2'-[(1-methylethylidene)bis(4,1-phenyleneoxymethylene)]bisoxirane

EC number: 216-823-5

Registration number: 01-2119456619-26

ENVIRONMENT

SC 1: Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion in article) ERC4

WORKER

SC 2: Use as laboratory reagents PROC15

SC 3: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC13

SC 4: Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletising, granulation PROC14

SC 5: General greasing/lubrication in high energy conditions PROC18

SC 6 Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non-dedicated facilities PROC8a

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

2.1. ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE CONTROL: Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion in article) (ERC4)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Daily amount per site: 0,6 ton/day

Annual amount per site: 20 ton/year

Conditions and measures related to sewage treatment plant

STP Type: Municipal wastewater treatment plant.

Learn more about STP: biological elimination.

STP sludge treatment: It may be landfilled when allowed by local regulations.

STP effluent: 2,000 m³/day

Other conditions affecting environmental exposure

Water flow on the receiving surface: 18,000 m³/day

Outdoor / Indoor Indoor use.

2.2. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Use as laboratory reagents (PROC15)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 100%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Temperature: < 40°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 30%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 40°C

2.3. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (PROC13)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Temperature: < 70°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Wear suitable respirator.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 40°C

2.4. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletising, granulation (PROC14)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 100%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Temperature: < 40°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 30%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 40°C

2.5. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: General greasing/lubrication in high energy conditions (PROC18)

Product features (article)

Covers concentrations up to 20%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Temperature: ≤ 800°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Wear suitable respirator.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Outside.

Industrial or professional environments: Professional use.

Temperature: ≤ 800°C

2.6. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Outside.

Industrial or professional environments: Professional use.

Temperature: A process temperature of up to < 40°C is assumed.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

3.1. Environmental release and exposure: Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion in article) (ERC4)

| Route release | Release rate | Method for estimating for release |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| water | 1.2E-10kg/day | FEICA SPERC 5.1 a.v1 |
| air | 3E-4kg/day | FEICA SPERC 5.1 a.v1 |
| Soil | 0% | FEICA SPERC 5.1 a.v1 |

| Protection target | Estimated Exposure (EUSES v2.1) | RCR |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|
| Fresh water | 3.76E-4mg/l | 0.063 |
| Fresh water sediments | 0.018mg/l | 0.053 |
| Sea water | 2.95E-5mg/kg dry weight | 0.049 |
| Marine sediment | 1.42E-3mg/kg dry weight | 0.042 |
| Sewage treatment plant | 5.68E-11mg/l | < 0.01 |
| Farmland | 2.88E-6mg/kg dry weight | < 0.01 |
| Prey for predators (freshwater) | mg/kg wet weight (EUSES v2.1) | < 0.01 |
| Prey for predators (marine water) | 9.13E-4mg/kg wet weight | < 0.01 |
| Main predator prey (marine water) | 9.13E-4mg/kg wet weight | < 0.01 |
| Prey for Predators (Terrestrial) | 1.68E-4mg/kg wet weight | < 0.01 |
| Man through the environment - inhalation | 7.65E-9mg/m ³ | < 0.01 |
| Man through the environment - oral | 3E-5mg/kgbw/day | < 0.01 |
| Population exposed through the environment | - | < 0.01 |

3.2. Worker exposure: Use as laboratory reagents (PROC15)

| Exposure routes | Health effect | Exposure indicator | Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | RCR |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| inhalation | systemic | Long-term | 0.993mg/m ³ | 0.201 |
| inhalation | local | Long-term | 0.993mg/m ³ | - |
| inhalation | local | Short term | 0.993mg/m ³ | - |
| dermal | systemic | Long-term | 0.172mg/kg bw/day | 0.045 |
| dermal | local | Short term | 9.92E-3mg/cm ² | - |
| combined routes | - | - | - | 0.247 |

3.3. Worker exposure: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (PROC13)

| Exposure routes | Health effect | Exposure indicator | Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | RCR |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| inhalation | systemic | Long-term | 0.085mg/m ³ | 0.017 |
| inhalation | local | Long-term | 0.085mg/m ³ | - |
| inhalation | local | Short term | 0.085mg/m ³ | - |
| dermal | systemic | Long-term | 0.411mg/kgbw/day | 0.548 |
| dermal | local | Short term | 0.06mg/cm ² | - |
| combined routes | - | - | - | 0.566 |

3.4. Worker exposure: Tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletising, granulation (PROC14)

| Exposure routes | Health effect | Exposure indicator | Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | RCR |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| inhalation | systemic | Long-term | 0.993mg/m ³ | 0.201 |
| inhalation | local | Long-term | 0.993mg/m ³ | - |
| inhalation | local | Short term | 0.993mg/m ³ | - |
| dermal | systemic | Long-term | 0.172mg/kg bw/day | 0.229 |
| dermal | local | Short term | 0.0025mg/cm ² | - |
| combined routes | - | - | - | 0.43 |

3.5. Worker exposure: General greasing/lubrication in high energy conditions (PROC18)

| Exposure routes | Health effect | Exposure indicator | Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | RCR |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| inhalation | systemic | Long-term | 0.596mg/m ³ | 0.121 |
| inhalation | local | Long-term | 0.596mg/m ³ | - |
| inhalation | local | Short term | 0.596mg/m ³ | - |
| dermal | systemic | Long-term | 0.411mg/kgbw/day | 0.548 |
| dermal | local | Short term | 0.03mg/cm ² | - |
| combined routes | - | - | - | 0.669 |

3.6. Worker exposure: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

| Exposure routes | Health effect | Exposure indicator | Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | RCR |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| inhalation | systemic | Long-term | 0.596mg/m ³ | 0.121 |
| inhalation | local | Long-term | 0.596mg/m ³ | - |
| inhalation | local | Short term | 0.596mg/m ³ | - |
| dermal | systemic | Long-term | 0.411mg/kgbw/day | 0.548 |
| dermal | local | Short term | 0.03mg/cm ² | - |
| combined routes | - | - | - | 0.669 |

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in Section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in Section 2 are implemented.

Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.

PROFESSIONAL USE - PROFESSIONAL USES: PUBLIC SECTOR (ADMINISTRATION, EDUCATION, ENTERTAINMENT, SERVICES, CRAFTS) (SU22).

1. TITLE SECTION

Exposure scenario name: Professional.

Structured short title: Professional uses: public sector (administration, education, entertainment, service, crafts) (SU22).

Substance: 2,2'-[(1-methylethylidene)bis(4,1-phenyleneoxymethylene)]bisoxirane

EC number: 216-823-5

Registration number: 01-2119456619-26

ENVIRONMENT

SC 1: Use at an industrial site leading to inclusion in article ERC5

WORKER

SC 2: Industrial spraying PROC7

SC 3 Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non-dedicated facilities PROC8a

SC 4: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. PROC8b

SC 5: Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC9

SC 6: Application with rollers or brushes PROC10

SC 7: Non-industrial spraying PROC11

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

2.1. ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE CONTROL: Use at an industrial site leading to inclusion in article (ERC5)

Product features (article)

Covers a percentage of substance in the product up to 100%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Annual amount per site: 30,000 tons/year

Daily amount per site: 100 tons/day

Conditions and measures related to sewage treatment plant

STP Type: Municipal wastewater treatment plant.

Learn more about STP: biological elimination.

STP sludge treatment: It may be landfilled when allowed by local regulations.

STP effluent: 2,000 m³/day

Other conditions affecting environmental exposure

Water flow on the receiving surface: 18,000 m³/day

2.2. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Industrial spraying (PROC7)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

If skin contamination is expected to extend to other parts of the body, these parts should also be protected with impermeable clothing equivalent to that described for the hands.

Wear suitable respirator.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 99%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Industrial or professional environments Professional use.

Temperature: Process temperature up to 70°C is assumed.

2.3. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Temperature: 70°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Industrial or professional environments Professional use.

Temperature: 70°C

2.4. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Transfer of substance or mixture (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. (PROC8b)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 100%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Temperature: 70°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Wear suitable respirator.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: 70°C

2.5. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) (PROC9)

Product features (article)

Covers concentrations up to 100%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Temperature: < 50°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 30%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 95%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Wear suitable respirator.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 50°C

2.6. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Application with rollers or brushes (PROC10)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Vapour pressure: 0,00741 Pa

Temperature: < 70°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Local exhaust ventilation.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 0%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 99%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 0%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 70°C.

2.7. WORKERS EXPOSURE CONTROL: Non-industrial spraying (PROC11)

Product features (article)

Covers the percentage of substance in the product up to 25%.

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Temperature: < 40°C

Amount used (or contained in articles), frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours.

Organizational and technical measures and conditions

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures for personal protection, hygiene and health assessment

Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training.

Use adequate eye protection.

If skin contamination is expected to extend to other parts of the body, these parts should also be protected with impermeable clothing equivalent to that described for the hands.

Wear suitable respirator.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 99%.

Inhalation: minimum yield of 90%.

Other conditions affecting worker exposure

Outdoor / Indoor Inside.

Temperature: < 40°C.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

3.1. Environmental release and exposure: Use at an industrial site leading to inclusion in article (ERC5)

| Route release | Release rate | Method for estimating for release |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| water | 0.06 kg/day | FEICA SPERC 8c.1 b.v1 |
| air | 0 kg/day | FEICA SPERC 8c.1 b.v1 |
| Soil | 0% | FEICA SPERC 8c.1 b.v1 |

| Protection target | Estimated Exposure (EUSES v2.1) | RCR |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Fresh water | 3.22E-3mg/l | 0,536 |
| Fresh water sediments | 0.155mg/l | 0,454 |
| Sea water | 3.14E-4mg/l | 0,523 |
| Marine sediment | 0.015mg/kg dry weight | 0,442 |
| Sewage treatment plant | 0.028mg/l | < 0.01 |
| Farmland | 0.05mg/kg dry weight | 0,779 |
| Prey for predators (freshwater) | 0.048mg/kg wet weight | < 0.01 |
| Prey for predators (marine water) | 4.53E-3mg/kg wet weight | < 0.01 |
| Main predator prey (marine water) | 1.64E-3mg/kg wet weight | < 0.01 |
| Prey for Predators (Terrestrial) | 0.056mg/kg wet weight | < 0.01 |
| Man through the environment - inhalation | Concentration in air: 3.45E-11 mg/m³ | < 0.01 |
| Man through the environment - oral | 1.47E-3mg/kg pc/giorno | < 0.01 |
| Population exposed through the environment | - | < 0.01 |

3.2. Worker exposure: Industrial spraying (PROC7)

| Exposure routes | Health effect | Exposure indicator | Estimated exposure | RCR |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|--|-------|
| inhalation | systemic | Long-term | 0.34mg/m ³ (ART v1.5) | 0.069 |
| inhalation | local | Long-term | 0.34mg/m ³ (ART v1.5) | - |
| inhalation | local | Short term | 0.78mg/m ³ (ART v1.5) | - |
| dermal | systemic | Long-term | 0.257mg/kgbw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | 0.343 |
| dermal | local | Short term | 0.012mg/cm ² (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | - |
| combined routes | - | - | - | 0.412 |

3.3. Worker exposure: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

| Exposure routes | Health effect | Exposure indicator | Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | RCR |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| inhalation | systemic | Long-term | 0.851mg/m ³ | 0.173 |
| inhalation | local | Long-term | 0.851mg/m ³ | - |
| inhalation | local | Short term | 0.851mg/m ³ | - |
| dermal | systemic | Long-term | 0.411mg/kgbw/day | 0.548 |
| dermal | local | Short term | 0.03mg/cm ² | - |
| combined routes | - | - | - | 0.721 |

3.4. Worker exposure: Transfer of a substance or a mixture (fill/discharge) at dedicated facilities (PROC8b)

| Exposure routes | Health effect | Exposure indicator | Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | RCR |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| inhalation | systemic | Long-term | 0.085mg/m ³ | 0.017 |
| inhalation | local | Long-term | 0.085mg/m ³ | - |
| inhalation | local | Short term | 0.0851mg/m ³ | - |
| dermal | systemic | Long-term | 0.411mg/kgbw/day | 0.548 |
| dermal | local | Short term | 0.03mg/cm ² | - |
| combined routes | - | - | - | 0.566 |

3.5. Worker exposure: Transfer of substance or mixture into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) (PROC9)

| Exposure routes | Health effect | Exposure indicator | Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | RCR |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| inhalation | systemic | Long-term | 0.099mg/m ³ | 0.02 |
| inhalation | local | Long-term | 0.099mg/m ³ | - |
| inhalation | local | Short term | 0.993mg/m ³ | - |
| dermal | systemic | Long-term | 0.343mg/kgbw/day | 0.457 |
| dermal | local | Short term | 0.05mg/cm ² | - |
| combined routes | - | - | - | 0.659 |

3.6. Worker exposure: Application with rollers or brushes (PROC10)

| Exposure routes | Health effect | Exposure indicator | Estimated exposure (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | RCR |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| inhalation | systemic | Long-term | 0.085mg/m ³ | 0.017 |
| inhalation | local | Long-term | 0.085mg/m ³ | - |
| inhalation | local | Short term | 0.085mg/m ³ | - |
| dermal | systemic | Long-term | 0.165mg/kgbw/day | 0.219 |
| dermal | local | Short term | 0.012mg/cm ² | - |
| combined routes | - | - | - | 0.237 |

3.7. Worker exposure: Non-industrial spraying (PROC11)

| Exposure routes | Health effect | Exposure indicator | Estimated exposure | RCR |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|---|-------|
| inhalation | systemic | Long-term | 0.34mg/m ³ (ART v1 .5) | 0.069 |
| inhalation | local | Long-term | 0.34mg/m ³ (ART v1 .5) | - |
| inhalation | local | Short term | 0.78mg/m ³ (ART v1 .5) | - |
| dermal | systemic | Long-term | 0.643mg/kgbw/day (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | 0.857 |
| dermal | local | Short term | 0.03mg/cm ² (ECETOC TRA worker v3) | - |
| combined routes | - | - | - | 0.926 |

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in Section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in Section 2 are implemented.

Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.

2-methoxy-1-methylethyl acetate

Substance identification

Chemical Name: 2-methoxy-1-methylethyl acetate

CAS number: 108-65-6

Date - Version: 02/08/2021 18.0

4. USE IN COATINGS. - USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. - Use in industrial plants

SU3; ERC4; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC4: Industrial use of processing aids not becoming part of articles.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 63,050,000 kg

Daily amount per site: 105.087 kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 27%

Emission factor in water: 2%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Treat air emissions to provide a typical removal efficiency of 70%.

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1338

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 79,180 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.04 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.0001

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure.
General exposure. Continuous process (closed system) with sample collection.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure.
Film formation - Fast drying.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature).

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.5

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation). Mixing operations. General exposure (closed system).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 93.85 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.25

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application. Mixing operations (open systems).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application. Spraying (automatic/robotic).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure. Effectiveness: 95%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 46.93 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.13

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 70%.

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 281.56 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.76

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 8.57 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.17

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC9: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Transfer from containers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 5.49 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.11

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion or pelletising. Production or preparation of articles by tableting, compression, extrusion.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 3.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.07

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC15: Use as laboratory reagent. Laboratory activities.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

5. USE IN COATINGS. - USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. - Use in industrial plants

SU3; ERC4; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC4: Industrial use of processing aids not becoming part of articles.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 430kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80%

Emission factor in water: 10%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 140.104 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure (closed system). General exposure.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. General exposure. Continuous process (closed system) with sample collection.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 7.51 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.02

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure.
Film formation - Fast drying.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Operation is carried out at elevated temperature ($> 20^\circ\text{C}$ above ambient temperature).

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation). Mixing operations.
General exposure (closed system).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 18.77 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.05

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 15.02 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application. Mixing operations (open systems).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application. Spraying (automatic/robotic). Spraying (manual)

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 8.57 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.17

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC7: Industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC9: Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing). Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Transfer from containers. Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 27.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.54

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion or pelletising. Production or preparation of articles by tableting, compression, extrusion.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 3.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.07

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC15: Use as laboratory reagent. Laboratory activities.

Area of use: Industrial

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 7.51 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.02

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

7 USE IN COATINGS. - USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. - Use in professional installations

SU22; ERC8a, ERC8d; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC8a: Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80%

Emission factor in water: 10%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC8d: Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80%

Emission factor in water: 10%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.04 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.0001

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure.

Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

The use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure.

General exposure. Use in confined systems (closed system). Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Operation is carried out at elevated temperature ($> 20^\circ\text{C}$ above ambient temperature).

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation). Preparation of material for application

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 93.85 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.25

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure.

The use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Alternatively: Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 269.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 187.71 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.51

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%

If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 5.49 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.11

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure. Effectiveness: 80%.

Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better. Effectiveness: 90%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 2.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.04

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally. Effectiveness: 30%.

Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better. Effectiveness: 90%.

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 131.4 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.36

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 21.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.42

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Alternatively: Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC15: Use as laboratory reagent. Laboratory activities.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 100\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%.

If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 14.14 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.28

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤100%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

8. USE IN COATINGS. - USE IN INDUSTRIAL PLANTS

Short title of the exposure scenario: Use in coatings. - Use in professional installations

SU22; ERC8a, ERC8d; PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19

EXPOSURE CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC8a: Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80%

Emission factor in water: 10%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: ERC8d: Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems.

Operating conditions

Yearly amount used in EU: 2,600,000 kgs

Daily amount per site: 433 kg

Minimum continuous emission days per year: 300

Emission factor to air: 80%

Emission factor in water: 10%

Emission factor in soil: 0.1%

Releases based on A&B tables from TGD 2003

Freshwater dilution factor: 10

Marine water dilution factor: 100

Risk management measures

Prevent discharge of undissolved substance, or recover from wastewater.

Type of treatment plant: Municipal sewage treatment plant.

Total removal efficiency of the substance from the wastewater after Risk Management Measures and treatment in the treatment plant (5): 87.3%

Assumed treatment plant flow: 2,000 m³/day

Measures relative to the waste

Dispose of waste cans and containers according to local regulations.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.029

Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater and marine water.

Maximum safe use amount: 15,141 kg/day

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC1: Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure. General exposure (closed system).

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC2: Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure. General exposure. Use in confined systems (closed system). Filling/Preparation of equipment required for drums and containers.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Operation is carried out at elevated temperature ($> 20^\circ\text{C}$ above ambient temperature).

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 15.02 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.4

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 1.37 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.03

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC3: Use in batch process (synthesis or formulation). Preparation of material for application

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 18.77 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.05

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises. Film formation - Air drying.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Indoor use.

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC5: Mixing in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multistage and/or significant contact). Preparation of material for application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8a: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers. Non-dedicated system.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC8b: Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities. Material transfers. Drum/batch transfers Dedicated plant.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 37.54 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.1

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 6.86 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.14

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 27.43 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.54

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC10: Application with rollers or brushes. Roller, spatula, jet application.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Indoor/Outdoor: Outdoor use.

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥0 - ≤5%

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). Effectiveness: 30%.

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training. Effectiveness: 90%.

If there is no general ventilation, ensure that operations are carried out outdoors.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 262.79 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.71

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 10.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.21

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC11: Non-industrial spray application. Spraying (manual).

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Wear chemically resistant gloves in combination with "basic" employee training.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 13.71 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.27

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping, pouring, enamelling.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Indoor use.

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Ensure that operations are carried out externally.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC15: Use as laboratory reagent. Laboratory activities.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 7.51 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.02

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 0.34 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.01

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1. Effectiveness: 80%.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - inhalation, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 75.08 mg/m³

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.2

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Worker - dermal, long-term - systemic.

Exposure estimation: 28.29 mg/kg/day (body weight)

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR): 0.56

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONSIDERED

Covered use descriptors: PROC19: Manual mixing with direct contact using only personal protective equipment. Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives.

Area of use: Professional

Operating conditions

Substance concentration: 1-methoxy-2-propanol content: ≥ 0 - $\leq 5\%$

Physical state: liquid, medium volatility

Duration and frequency of application: 480 mins. 5 days a week

Indoor/Outdoor: Outdoor use.

Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature.

Risk management measures

Wear suitable gloves compliant with EN ISO 374-1.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Evaluation method: ESIG GES tool, Operator. Workers - all relevant routes of exposure

If the operating conditions identified and risk management measures are applied, the use has been assessed as safe.

Guidance for downstream users

<http://www.esig.org/en/regulatory-information/reach/ges-library/ges-library-3>

ODJELJAK 1.: Identifikacija tvari/smjese i podaci o društvu/poduzeću

1.1. Identifikacijska oznaka proizvoda

Identifikacija preparata:

Trgovačko ime: FASSA EPOXY 200 COMP.B

Trgovački kod: 1221.B

UFI: 59T2-V16E-Y00R-ET75

1.2. Utvrđene relevantne uporabe tvari ili smjese i uporabe koje se ne preporučuju

Preporučana upotreba: Epoksidna smola

1.3. Podaci o dobavljaču koji isporučuje sigurnosno-tehnički list

Tvrtka: FASSA Srl

Via Lazzaris, 3 - 31027 Spresiano (TV) - ITALY

Tel. +39 0422 7222

Fax +39 0422 887509

Odgovorna osoba: laboratorio.spresiano@fassabortolo.it

1.4. Broj telefona za izvanredna stanja

+3851 2348 342

ODJELJAK 2.: Identifikacija opasnosti



2.1. Razvrstavanje tvari ili smjese

Uredba (EC) br. 1272/2008 (CLP)

Acute Tox. 4 Štetno ako se proguta.

Acute Tox. 4 Štetno ako se udiše.

Skin Corr. 1B Uzrokuje teške opekline kože i ozljede oka.

Skin Sens. 1 Može izazvati alergijsku reakciju na koži.

Aquatic Chronic 3 Štetno za vodeni okoliš s dugotrajnim učincima.

Fizikalno-kemijski učinci štetni po ljudsko zdravlje i okoliš:

Nema ostalih rizika

2.2. Elementi označivanja

Uredba (EC) br. 1272/2008 (CLP):

Piktogrami i oznaka opasnosti



Opasnost

Oznake upozorenja

H302 Štetno ako se proguta.

H314 Uzrokuje teške opekline kože i ozljede oka.

H317 Može izazvati alergijsku reakciju na koži.

H332 Štetno ako se udiše.

H412 Štetno za vodeni okoliš s dugotrajnim učincima.

Oznake obavijesti

P260 Nemojte udisati dimove/plinove/maglicu/pare/aerosole.

P264 Temeljito oprati vodom nakon rukovanja.

P280 Nositi zaštitne rukavice/zaštitno odijelo te zaštitu za oči/zaštitu za lice.

P303+P361+P353 U SLUČAJU DODIRA S KOŽOM (ili kosom): odmah skinuti svu zagađenu odjeću. Isprati kožu vodom ili tuširanjem.

P305+P351+P338 U SLUČAJU DODIRA S OČIMA: oprezno ispirati vodom nekoliko minuta. Ukloniti kontaktne leće ako ih nosite i ako se one lako uklanjaju. Nastaviti ispirati.

Sadrži:

- 3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilcikloheksilamin
- m-fenilenbis(metilamin)
- benzil-alkohol
- 3-aminopropiltrietsilan

Posebne odredbe prema Prilogu XVII REACH-a i naknadnih amandmana:

Niti jedan

2.3. Ostale opasnosti

Bez PBT-a, vPvB-a ili endokrinih disruptora prisutnih u koncentraciji > = 0,1 %.

Nema ostalih rizika

ODJELJAK 3.: Sastav/informacije o sastojcima

3.1. Tvari

Ne primjenjuje se.

3.2. Smjese

Identifikacija preparata: FASSA EPOXY 200 COMP.B

Opasni sastojci u smislu CLP Uredbe koja se odnosi na razvrstavanje:

| Količina | Naziv | Ident. Broj. | Klasifikacija | Broj registriranih slučajeva: |
|-------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------|
| ≥50 - <80 % | m-fenilenbis(metilamin) | CAS:1477-55-0 EC:216-032-5 | Acute Tox. 4, H302 Acute Tox. 4, H332 Skin Corr. 1B, H314 Eye Dam. 1, H318 Skin Sens. 1B, H317 Aquatic Chronic 3, H412, EUH071 Procjena akutne toksičnosti: ATE - Oralno: 500mg/kg t.m. ATE - Udisanje (Prašina/maglica): 1.5mg/l | 01-2119480150-50-xxxx |
| ≥30 - <50 % | benzil-alkohol | CAS:100-51-6 EC:202-859-9 Index:603-057-00-5 | Acute Tox. 4, H302 Eye Irrit. 2, H319 Skin Sens. 1B, H317 Procjena akutne toksičnosti: ATE - Oralno: 1200mg/kg t.m. | 01-2119492630-38-xxxx |
| ≥3 - <5 % | 3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilcikloheksilamin | CAS:2855-13-2 EC:220-666-8 Index:612-067-00-9 | Acute Tox. 4, H302 Skin Corr. 1B, H314 Eye Dam. 1, H318 Skin Sens. 1A, H317 Specifične granične vrijednosti koncentracije: C ≥ 0.001%: Skin Sens. 1A H317 Procjena akutne toksičnosti: ATE - Oralno: 1030mg/kg t.m. | 01-2119514687-32-xxxx |
| ≥0.5 - <1 % | 3-aminopropiltrietsilan | CAS:919-30-2 EC:213-048-4 Index:612-108-00-0 | Acute Tox. 4, H302 Skin Corr. 1B, H314 Eye Dam. 1, H318 Skin Sens. 1B, H317 Procjena akutne toksičnosti: ATE - Oralno: 500mg/kg t.m. | 01-2119480479-24-xxxx |

ODJELJAK 4.: Mjere prve pomoći

4.1. Opis mjera prve pomoći

U slučaju kontakta sa kožom:

Smjesta skinuti zagađenu odjeću i ukloniti je na bezbjedan način.

Odmah oprati obilnom količinom tekuće vode i eventualno sapunom dijelove tijela koji su došli u dodir s proizvodom, čak i u slučaju da samo sumnjate da je došlo do kontakta.

ODMAH NAZVATI MEDICINSKU EKIPU ZA HITNU POMOĆ

U slučaju kontakta sa očima:

U slučaju kontakta sa očima, ispirati oči vodom neko vrijeme, držati otvorene kapke, a potom zatražiti pomoć oftalmologa.
Zaštititi neozlijeđeno oko.

U slučaju gutanja:

Ne davati hranu niti piće.

Ne poticati povraćanje, obratiti se liječniku i pokazati listić o sigurnosti i oznaku kemijskog rizika.

U slučaju udisanja:

Izloženu osobu treba iznijeti na svjež zrak, držati je na toplom, a ista mora mirovati.

Ukoliko osoba nepravilno diše ili uopće ne diše, dati umjetno disanje.

Ukoliko se proguta, hitno zatražiti savjet liječnika i pokazati posudu ili naljepnicu.

4.2. Najvažniji simptomi i učinci, akutni i odgođeni

Simptomi i učinci su u skladu s očekivanjima od opasnosti kako je prikazano u 2. odjeljku.

4.3. Navod o potrebi za hitnom liječničkom pomoći i posebnom obradom

U slučaju nesreće ili slabosti smjesta se obratiti liječniku (ako je moguće, pokazati upute za uporabu ili sigurnosni list).

ODJELJAK 5.: Mjere za suzbijanje požara

5.1. Sredstva za gašenje

Prikladna sredstva za gašenje požara:

CO₂, aparati za gašenje požara prahom, pjena, raspršivanje vode.

Sredstva za gašenje požara koja ne treba koristiti iz bezbjednosnih razloga:

Voda u mlazovima.

5.2. Posebne opasnosti koje proizlaze iz tvari ili smjese

Sagorijevanjem se oslobađaju teški dimovi.

Ne udisati plinove nastale eksplozijom i/ili izgaranjem (ugljikov monoksid i ugljikov dioksid, dušikove okside).

5.3. Savjeti za gasitelje požara

Koristiti prikladne dišne aparate.

Posebno pokupiti zaprljanu vodu, koja je korištena za gašenje požara. Ne bacati ovu vodu u kanalizacionu mrežu.

Neoštećene spremnike skloniti iz prostora neposredne opasnosti, ukoliko se to može izvršiti na bezbjedan način.

ODJELJAK 6.: Mjere kod slučajnog ispuštanja

6.1. Osobne mjere opreza, zaštitna oprema i postupci za izvanredna stanja

Za osobe koje se ne ubrajaju u interventno osoblje:

Koristiti sredstva za osobnu zaštitu.

Ukoliko ste izloženi pari/prašini/aerosoli nosite dišne aparate.

Obezbjediti prikladno prozračivanje.

Koristiti prikladnu zaštitu dišnih organa.

Konzultirati mjere zaštite opisane u točkama 7. i 8.

Za interventno osoblje:

Koristiti sredstva za osobnu zaštitu.

6.2. Mjere zaštite okoliša

Spriječiti prodiranje u tlo/dublje slojeve zemlje. Spriječiti ulivanje u površinske vode ili u kanalizacionu mrežu.

U slučaju izlaska plina ili prodiranja u vodene tokove, tlo ili kanalizacionu mrežu, obavijestiti nadležna tijela.

6.3. Metode i materijal za sprečavanje širenja i čišćenje

Materijal je prikladan za skupljanje: inertni upijajući materijal (npr. pijesak, vermikulit)

Nakon što je proizvod sakupljen, isprati onečišćeno područje i predmete s vodom.

Zadržati vodu kojom ste izvršili pranje, pa je eliminirati.

6.4. Uputa na druge odjeljke

Pogledati također i paragrafe 8. i 13.

ODJELJAK 7.: Rukovanje i skladištenje

7.1. Mjere opreza za sigurno rukovanje

Izbjegavati dodir s kožom i očima, udisanje para i maglica.

Koristiti lokaliziranu ventilaciju.

Ne koristite prazne spremnike prije no što ih očistite.

Prije prijenosa proizvoda, uvjeriti se da u spremnicima nema ostataka nekompatibilnih tvari.

Savjeti o općoj higijeni na radnom mjestu:

Kontaminirana odjeća se smjesta mora zamijeniti prije ulaska u menze.

Ne konzumirati hranu i piće na radnom mjestu.

Pogledati i paragraf 8. u svezi sa preporučenim napravama za zaštitu.

7.2. Uvjeti sigurnog skladištenja, uzimajući u obzir moguće inkompatibilnosti

Čuvati spremnike dobro zatvorene na hladnom i dobro prozračenom mjestu daleko od izvora topline.

Držati podalje od hrane, pića i krmiva.

Inkompatibilne tvari:
Vidi točku 10.5

Upute za prostorije za skladištenje:
Adekvatno prozračene prostorije.

7.3. Posebna krajnja uporaba ili uporabe

Preporuke
Vidi točku 1.2

Specifične otopine za industrijski sektor
Nema posebne upotrebe

ODJELJAK 8.: Nadzor nad izloženosti/osobna zaštita

8.1. Nadzorni parametri

Spisak komponenti sa OEL vrijedostima

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|-------|-----------|--|
| m-fenilenbis(metilamin) | | | | |
| CAS: 1477-55-0 | OEL Tip | ACGIH | | Kratkoročno Ceiling - 0.018 ppm Napomene: Skin - Eye, skin, and GI irr |
| | OEL Tip | MAK | Austrija | Dugoročno 0.1 mg/m3 |
| | OEL Tip | VLEP | Belgija | Kratkoročno 0.1 mg/m3 |
| | OEL Tip | VLEP | Francuska | Kratkoročno 0.1 mg/m3 |
| | OEL Tip | SUVA | Švicarska | Dugoročno 0.1 mg/m3 |
| benzil-alkohol | | | | |
| CAS: 100-51-6 | OEL Tip | MAK | Njemačka | Dugoročno 22 mg/m3 - 5 ppm; Kratkoročno 44 mg/m3 - 10 ppm Napomene: Inhalable fraction and vapour, Skin |
| | OEL Tip | TLV | Češka | Dugoročno 40 mg/m3 - 8.88 ppm; Kratkoročno 80 mg/m3 - 17.76 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | SUVA | Švicarska | Dugoročno 22 mg/m3 - 5 ppm |
| | OEL Tip | AGW | Njemačka | Dugoročno 22 mg/m3 - 5 ppm; Kratkoročno 44 mg/m3 - 10 ppm Napomene: Inhalable fraction and vapour |
| | OEL Tip | NDS | Poljska | Dugoročno 240 mg/m3 |
| | OEL Tip | MV | Slovenija | Dugoročno 22 mg/m3 - 5 ppm; Kratkoročno 44 mg/m3 - 10 ppm Napomene: Skin |

Granične vrijednosti izloženosti PNEC

| | |
|--|---|
| m-fenilenbis(metilamin) | |
| CAS: 1477-55-0 | Putevi izloženosti: Morska voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.009 mg/l Putevi izloženosti: Svježa voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.094 mg/l Putevi izloženosti: Morska voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.043 mg/kg Putevi izloženosti: Svježa voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.43 mg/kg Putevi izloženosti: Tlo (poljoprivredno); PNEC Ograničiti: 0.045 mg/kg Putevi izloženosti: Mikroorganizmi u postrojenjima za obradu otpadnih voda (STP); PNEC Ograničiti: 10 mg/l |
| benzil-alkohol | |
| CAS: 100-51-6 | Putevi izloženosti: Svježa voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 1 mg/l Putevi izloženosti: Morska voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.1 mg/l Putevi izloženosti: Mikroorganizmi u postrojenjima za obradu otpadnih voda (STP); PNEC Ograničiti: 39 mg/l Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti svježe vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 5.27 mg/kg Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti morske vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.527 mg/kg Putevi izloženosti: Tlo (poljoprivredno); PNEC Ograničiti: 0.456 mg/kg |
| 3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilcikloheksilamin | |
| CAS: 2855-13-2 | Putevi izloženosti: Svježa voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.06 mg/l Putevi izloženosti: Morska voda; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.006 mg/l Putevi izloženosti: Mikroorganizmi u postrojenjima za obradu otpadnih voda (STP); PNEC Ograničiti: 3.18 mg/l |

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti svježe vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 5.784 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Sedimenti morske vode; PNEC Ograničiti: 0.578 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Tlo (poljoprivredno); PNEC Ograničiti: 1.121 mg/kg

3-aminopropiltrioksisilan

CAS: 919-30-2 Putevi izloženosti: Mikroorganizmi u postrojenjima za obradu otpadnih voda (STP); PNEC Ograničiti: 1.3 mg/l

Izvedena razina bez učinka. (DNEL)

m-fenilenbis(metilamin)

CAS: 1477-55-0 Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 0.33 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, lokalni učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 0.2 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 1.2 mg/m³

benzil-alkohol

CAS: 100-51-6 Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 110 mg/m³; Potrošač: 27 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 22 mg/m³; Potrošač: 5.4 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 40 mg/kg; Potrošač: 20 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 8 mg/kg; Potrošač: 4 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 20 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 4 mg/kg

3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilcikloheksilamin

CAS: 2855-13-2 Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, lokalni učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 0.073 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, lokalni učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 0.073 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 0.3 mg/kg/day

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Kratkotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 0.3 mg/kg/day

3-aminopropiltrioksisilan

CAS: 919-30-2 Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi inhalacijski; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 14 mg/m³; Potrošač: 3.5 mg/m³

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi dermalno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Profesionalni djelatnik: 2 mg/kg; Potrošač: 1 mg/kg

Putevi izloženosti: Ljudi oralno; Učestalost izloženosti: Dugotrajni, sistemski učinci
Potrošač: 1 mg/kg

8.2. Nadzor nad izloženošću

Osigurati odgovarajuću ventilaciju. Kad je to razumno moguće, to se može postići upotrebom rezervne ventilacije i dobre opće aspiracije.

Zaštita očiju:

Čaše sa bočnom zaštitom (EN 166).

Zaštita kože:

Upotrebljavati odjeću prikladnu za potpunu zaštitu kože u skladu s aktivnošću i izloženošću (EN 14605/EN 13982), npr. radne kombinezone, pregače, sigurnosnu obuću, prikladnu odjeću.

Zaštita za ruke:

Ne postoji materijal ili kombinacija materijala za rukavice koji bi mogli jamčiti neograničenu otpornost na bilo koji kemijski proizvod ili kombinaciju proizvoda.

Ako je riječ o duljem ili ponavljanom rukovanju, koristite se rukavicama otpornim na kemijske proizvode.

Prikladne rukavice tipa (EN 374/EN 16523); FKM (fluorirana guma): debljina > = 0,4 mm; vrijeme prodiranja > = 480 min. NBR (nitrilna guma): debljina > = 0,4 mm; vrijeme prodiranja > = 480 min

Izbor prikladnih rukavica ne ovisi samo o materijalu, nego i o drugim karakteristikama kvalitete koje se razlikuju od proizvođača do proizvođača, i o načinima i vremenu upotrebe smjese.

Zaštita pri disanju:

Ako su radnici izloženi koncentracijama višima od granice izloženosti, moraju upotrebljavati odgovarajuće certificirane respiratore.

Kombinirana filtrirajuća naprava (EN 14387): maska s filtrom A-P2.

Kontrola izlaganja u okolišu:

Vidi točku 6.2

Higijenske i tehničke mjere

Vidi odlomak 7.

ODJELJAK 9.: Fizikalna i kemijska svojstva

9.1. Informacije o osnovnim fizikalnim i kemijskim svojstvima

fizičko stanje: tekuće

Izgled: tekuće

Boja: čilibar

Miris: amin

Talište/ledište: N.D.

Vrelište ili početno vrelište i raspon temperatura vrenja: N.D.

Zapaljivost: Ne primjenjuje se.

Donja i gornja granica eksplozivnosti: N.D.

Plamište: Ne primjenjuje se.

Temperatura samozapaljenja: N.D.

Temperatura raspadanja: N.D.

pH: $\geq 10.50 \leq 11.50$ (Interna metoda)

Kinematička viskoznost: Ne primjenjuje se.

Gustoća i/ili relativna gustoća: 1.08 kg/l (Interna metoda)

Relativna gustoća pare: N.D.

Tlak pare: N.D.

Topljivost u vodi: Slabo topivo

Topljivost u ulje: Ne primjenjuje se.

Koeficijent raspodjele n-oktanol/voda (logaritamska vrijednost): Ne primjenjuje se.

Svojstva čestica:

Veličina čestica: Ne primjenjuje se.

9.2. Ostale informacije

Vodljivost: N.D.

Eksplozivne osobine: Ne primjenjuje se. (Interna evaluacija)

Osobine oksidiranja: Ne primjenjuje se. (Interna evaluacija)

Brzina isparavanja: Ne primjenjuje se.

ODJELJAK 10.: Stabilnost i reaktivnost

10.1. Reaktivnost

Stabilan u normalnim uvjetima

10.2. Kemijska stabilnost

Stabilan u normalnim uvjetima

10.3. Mogućnost opasnih reakcija

Može se zapaliti u kontaktu s jakim oksidansima.

Zbog djelovanja topline ili u slučaju požara može doći do oslobađanja ugljikovih oksida i para koji mogu biti štetni za zdravlje.

10.4. Uvjeti koje treba izbjegavati

Čuvati odvojeno od izvorā topline.

10.5. Inkompatibilni materijali

Snažni oksidansi, snažna redukcijska sredstva, alifatski i aromatski amini.

Vidi točku 10.3

10.6. Opasni proizvodi raspadanja

Pri odgovarajućem skladištenju i rukovanju ne razvijaju se opasni proizvodi raspadanja.

Vidi točku 5.2

ODJELJAK 11.: Toksikološke informacije

11.1. Informacije o razredima opasnosti kako su definirani u Uredbi (EZ) br. 1272/2008

Podaci o toksičnosti proizvoda:

| | |
|--|---|
| a) akutna toksičnost | Proizvod je razvrstan kao: Acute Tox. 4(H302), Acute Tox. 4(H332) |
| b) kožno nagrizanje/nadraživanje | Proizvod je razvrstan kao: Skin Corr. 1B(H314) |
| c) teške očne ozljede/teško očno nadraživanje | Nije kategorizirano |
| d) izazivanje kožne ili dišne preosjetljivosti | Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. Proizvod je razvrstan kao: Skin Sens. 1(H317) |
| e) mutagenost zametnih stanica | Nije kategorizirano Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. |
| f) kancerogenost | Nije kategorizirano Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. |
| g) reproduktivna toksičnost | Nije kategorizirano Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. |
| h) Specifična toksičnost za ciljne organe (STOT) jednokratno izlaganje | Nije kategorizirano |
| i) Specifična toksičnost za ciljne organe (STOT) opetovano izlaganje | Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. Nije kategorizirano |
| j) opasnost u slučaju udisanja | Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. Nije kategorizirano Na temelju dostupnih podataka kriteriji za razvrstavanje nisu ispunjeni. |

Podaci o toksičnosti glavnih sastojaka u proizvodu:

m-fenilenbis(metilamin)

CAS: 1477-55-0 a) akutna toksičnost ATE - Oralno: 500 mg/kg t.m.
ATE - Udisanje (Prašina/maglica): 1.5 mg/l
LD50 Koža Štakor > 3100 mg/kg
LD50 Oralno Štakor 930 mg/kg
LC50 Inhalacija aerosola Štakor 1.34 mg/l 4h

benzil-alkohol

CAS: 100-51-6 a) akutna toksičnost ATE - Oralno: 1200 mg/kg t.m.
LD50 Oralno Štakor 1620 mg/kg

3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilcikloheksilamin

CAS: 2855-13-2 a) akutna toksičnost ATE - Oralno: 1030 mg/kg t.m.
LC50 Inhalacija aerosola Štakor > 5.01 mg/l 4h
LD50 Koža Štakor > 2000 mg/kg t.m.

3-aminopropiltrioksilan

CAS: 919-30-2 a) akutna toksičnost ATE - Oralno: 500 mg/kg t.m.
LD50 Oralno Štakor 1780 mg/kg
LD50 Koža Kunić 4000 mg/kg
LC50 Inhalacija aerosola Štakor > 7.35 mg/l

11.2. Informacije o drugim opasnostima

Svojstva endokrine disrupcije:

Bez drugih endokrinih disruptora prisutnih u koncentraciji $\geq 0,1$ %

ODJELJAK 12.: Ekološke informacije

Primjeniti dobre radne postupke da se produkt ne oslobađa u okoliš.

12.1. Toksičnost

Eko-Toksikološke informacije:

Štetno za vodeni okoliš s dugotrajnim učincima.

Popis eko-toksikoloških svojstava proizvoda

Proizvod je razvrstan kao: Aquatic Chronic 3(H412)

Popis sastojaka sa eko-toksikološkim svojstvima

m-fenilenbis(metilamin)

CAS: 1477-55-0 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LC50 Ribe 87.6 mg/l 96h
 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Algae 20.3 mg/l 72h
 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Daphnia 15.2 mg/l 48h
 b) Hronična otrovnost na vodene organizme: NOEC Daphnia 4.7 mg/l 21d
 b) Hronična otrovnost na vodene organizme: NOEC Algae 10.5 mg/l 72h

benzil-alkohol

CAS: 100-51-6 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LC50 Ribe 460 mg/l 96h
 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Daphnia 230 mg/l 48h
 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Algae 770 mg/l 72h
 b) Hronična otrovnost na vodene organizme: NOEC Daphnia 51 mg/l 21d
 b) Hronična otrovnost na vodene organizme: NOEC Algae 310 mg/l 72h

3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilcikloheksilamin

CAS: 2855-13-2 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LC50 Ribe 110 mg/l 96h
 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Daphnia 23 mg/l 48h
 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Algae > 50 mg/l 72h
 b) Hronična otrovnost na vodene organizme: NOEC Daphnia 3 mg/l 21d

3-aminopropiltrioksilan

CAS: 919-30-2 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: LC50 Ribe > 934 mg/l 96h
 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Daphnia 331 mg/l 48h
 a) Akutna otrovnost na vodene organizme: EC50 Algae 603 mg/l 72h

12.2. Postojanost i razgradivost

m-fenilenbis(metilamin)

CAS: 1477-55-0 Nije brzo-biološki razgradiv

benzil-alkohol

CAS: 100-51-6 Brzo-biološki razgradiv

3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilcikloheksilamin

CAS: 2855-13-2 Nije brzo-biološki razgradiv

3-aminopropiltrioksilan

CAS: 919-30-2 Nije brzo-biološki razgradiv

12.3. Bioakumulacijski potencijal

Ne primjenjuje se.

12.4. Pokretljivost u tlu

Ne primjenjuje se.

12.5. Rezultati procjene svojstava PBT i vPvB

Prema dostupnim podacima proizvod ne sadrži PBT/vPvB u postotku većem $\geq 0.1\%$.

12.6. Svojstva endokrine disrupcije

Bez drugih endokrinih disruptora prisutnih u koncentraciji $> = 0,1 \%$

12.7. Ostali štetni učinci

Ne primjenjuje se.

ODJELJAK 13.: Zbrinjavanje

13.1. Metode obrade otpada

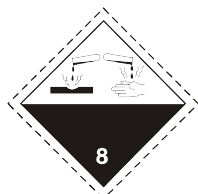
Regenerirati ako je moguće. Poslati ovlaštenim postrojenjima za odlaganje ili na spaljivanje pod kontroliranim uvjetima. Pri tome se pridržavati vrijedećih lokalnih i državnih regulativa.

Ne dopustiti prodor u kanalizaciju ili vodene tokove.

Zbrinite kontejnera onečišćenih proizvoda u skladu s lokalnim ili nacionalnim zakonskim odredbama.

Proizvod se nakon isteka roka trajanja mora odložiti prema propisima na snazi.

ODJELJAK 14.: Informacije o prijevozu



14.1. UN broj ili identifikacijski broj

2735

14.2. Ispravno otpremno ime prema UN-u

ADR-Naziv za otpremu: AMINI, TEKUĆI, KOROZIVNI, N.D.N. (m-fenilenbis(metilamin) - 3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilcikloheksilamin)

IATA-Naziv za otpremu: AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. (m-fenilenbis(metilamin) - 3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilcikloheksilamin)

IMDG-Naziv za otpremu: AMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. POLYAMINES, LIQUID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. (m-fenilenbis(metilamin) - 3-aminometil-3,5,5-trimetilcikloheksilamin)

14.3. Razred(i) opasnosti pri prijevozu

ADR-Razred: 8

IATA-Razred: 8

IMDG-Razred: 8

14.4. Skupina pakiranja

ADR-Grupa pakiranja: II

IATA-Grupa pakiranja: II

IMDG-Grupa pakiranja: II

14.5. Opasnosti za okoliš

Morski polutant: Ne

Zagađivači okoliša: Ne

IMDG-EMS: F-A, S-B

14.6. Posebne mjere opreza za korisnika

Ceste i Željeznica (ADR-RID):

ADR-Označavanje: 8

ADR - Identifikacijski broj opasnosti: 80

ADR-Posebne odredbe: 274

ADR ograničenja prijevoza u tunelu:

Zrak (IATA):

IATA-Putnički zrakoplov: 851

IATA-Teretni zrakoplov: 855

IATA-Označavanje: 8

IATA-Sporedni opasnosti: -

IATA-Erg: 8L

IATA-Posebne odredbe: A3 A803

More (IMDG):

IMDG-Skladištenje i rukovanje: Category A

IMDG-Segregacija: SG35 SGG18

IMDG-Sporedni opasnosti: -

IMDG-Posebne odredbe: 274

14.7. Prijevoz morem u razlivenom stanju u skladu s instrumentima IMO-a

Ne primjenjuje se.

ODJELJAK 15.: Informacije o propisima

15.1. Propisi u području sigurnosti, zdravlja i okoliša/posebno zakonodavstvo za tvar ili smjesu

Direktiva 98/24/EC (Rizici koji nastaju od kemijskih agenasa na radu)

Direktiva 2000/39/EC (Granična vrijednost profesionalne izloženosti)

Direktiva 2010/75/EU

Uredba (EC) br. 1907/2006 (REACH)

Uredba (EC) br. 1272/2008 (CLP)

Uredba (EC) br. 790/2009 (ATP 1 CLP) i (EZ) br. 758/2013

Uredba (EZ) br. 2020/878

Uredba (EZ) br. 286/2011 (ATP 2 CLP)

Uredba (EZ) br. 618/2012 (ATP 3 CLP)

Uredba (EZ) br. 487/2013 (ATP 4 CLP)

- Uredba (EZ) br. 944/2013 (ATP 5 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 605/2014 (ATP 6 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2015/1221 (ATP 7 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2016/918 (ATP 8 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2016/1179 (ATP 9 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2017/776 (ATP 10 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2018/669 (ATP 11 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2018/1480 (ATP 13 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2019/521 (ATP 12 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2020/217 (ATP 14 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2020/1182 (ATP 15 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2021/643 (ATP 16 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2021/849 (ATP 17 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2022/692 (ATP 18 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2023/1434 (ATP 19 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2023/1435 (ATP 20 CLP)
- Uredba (EZ) br. 2024/197 (ATP 21 CLP)

Ograničenja u vezi s produktom ili sadržajnim tvarima u skladu s Prilogom XVII Uredbe (EZ-a) 1907/2006 (REACH) i naknadne izmjene:

- Ograničenja koja se odnose na proizvod: 3
- Ograničenja koja se odnose na sadržane tvari: 75

Odredbe prema direktivi 2012/18/EU (Seveso III)

Niti jedan

Uredba (EU) br. 649/2012 (Uredba PIC)

Nijedna tvar nije navedena

Njemačka klasifikacija opasnosti za vodu.

Klasa 2: zagađuje vodu.

SVHC tvari:

Prema dostupnim podacima proizvod ne sadrži SVHC u postotku većem $\geq 0.1\%$.

15.2. Procjena kemijske sigurnosti

Procjena kemijske sigurnosti nije provedena za smjesu

ODJELJAK 16.: Ostale informacije

| Šifra | Opis |
|--------|---|
| EUH071 | Nagrizajuće za dišni sustav. |
| H302 | Štetno ako se proguta. |
| H314 | Uzrokuje teške opekline kože i ozljede oka. |
| H317 | Može izazvati alergijsku reakciju na koži. |
| H318 | Uzrokuje teške ozljede oka. |
| H319 | Uzrokuje jako nadraživanje oka. |
| H332 | Štetno ako se udiše. |
| H412 | Štetno za vodeni okoliš s dugotrajnim učincima. |

| Šifra | Razred opasnosti i kategorija opasnosti Opis | |
|-------------|--|---|
| 3.1/4/Inhal | Acute Tox. 4 | Akutna toksičnost (udisanje), kategorija 4 |
| 3.1/4/Oral | Acute Tox. 4 | Akutna toksičnost (gutanje), kategorija 4 |
| 3.2/1B | Skin Corr. 1B | Nagrizajuće za kožu, kategorija 1B |
| 3.3/1 | Eye Dam. 1 | Teška ozljeda oka, kategorija 1 |
| 3.3/2 | Eye Irrit. 2 | Nadražujuće za oči, kategorija 2 |
| 3.4.2/1 | Skin Sens. 1 | Izazivanje preosjetljivosti kože, kategorija 1 |
| 3.4.2/1A | Skin Sens. 1A | Izazivanje preosjetljivosti kože, kategorija 1A |
| 3.4.2/1B | Skin Sens. 1B | Izazivanje preosjetljivosti kože, kategorija 1B |
| 4.1/C3 | Aquatic Chronic 3 | Kroničnu (dugoročnu) opasnost za organizme koji žive u vodi, kategorija 3 |

Razvrstavanje i postupak razvrstavanja za smjese sukladno Uredbi (EZ) br. 1272/2008 (CLP):

Razvrstavanje prema Uredbi (EZ) br. Postupak razvrstavanja

1272/2008

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Acute Tox. 4, H302 | Računska metoda |
| Acute Tox. 4, H332 | Računska metoda |
| Skin Corr. 1B, H314 | Računska metoda |
| Skin Sens. 1, H317 | Računska metoda |
| Aquatic Chronic 3, H412 | Računska metoda |

Ovaj dokument izradila je tehnički kompetentna osoba za SDS, te koja je prikladno za to osposobljena.

Glavni bibliografski izvori:

ECDIN – Informacijska mreža za ekološke podatke za kemikalije – Zajednički istraživački centar, Komisija Europskih zajednica
SAX's OPASNE OSOBINE INDUSTRIJSKIH TVARI- Osmo izdanje - Van Nostrand Reinold
Sigurnosno-tehnički listovi dobavljača sirovina.

Ovdje objavljenе informacije se temelje na našem znanju u vrijeme gore navedenog datuma. Odnose se samo na navedene proizvode i ne predstavlja garanciju neke određene kvalitete.

Obaveza je korisnika da utvrdi da je ova informacija cjelovita i da odgovara specifičnoj upotrebi.

Ovaj MSDS poništava i zamjenjuje sva predhodna izdanja.

Legenda kratica i akronima upotrebljenih u sigurnosno-tehničkom listu:

ACGIH: Američka konferencija vladinih specijalista za industrijsku higijenu
ADR: Europski sporazum o međunarodnom cestovnom prijevozu opasnih tvari.
ATE: Procjena akutne toksičnosti
ATEmix: Procijenjena vrijednost akutne toksičnosti (Mješavine)
BEI: Indeks biološke izloženosti
CAS: CAS registarski broj (Američko kemijsko društvo)
CAV: Centar za otrove
CE: Europska zajednica
CLP: Razvrstavanje, označavanje, pakiranje.
CMR: Karcinogeno, Mutageno i Reprotoksično
COV: Hlapivi organski spoj
CSA: Procjena kemijske sigurnosti
CSR: Izvješće o kemijskoj sigurnosti
DNEL: Izvedena razina bez učinka.
EC50: Pulu maksimalna efektivna koncentracija
ECHA: Europska agencija za kemijske proizvode
EINECS: Europski popis postojećih trgovačkih kemijskih tvari.
ES: Scenario izloženosti
GefStoffVO: Propis o opasnim tvarima, Njemačka.
GHS: Globalno harmonizirani sustav razvrstavanja i označavanja kemikalija
IARC: Međunarodna agencija za istraživanja o karcinomu
IATA: Međunarodna udruga za zračni prijevoz.
IC50: Pulu maksimalna koncentracija inhibitora
IMDG: Međunarodni pomorski kodeks opasnog tereta.
LC50: Smrtna koncentracija u 50% slučajeva ispitivane populacije.
LD50: Smrtna doza u 50% slučajeva ispitivane populacije.
LDLo: Niska smrtonosna doza
N.A.: Nije primjenjivo
N/A: Nije primjenjivo
N/D: Nije definirano/Nije dostupno
N.D.: Nije dostupno
NIOSH: Državni institut za zaštitu na radu
NOAEL: Razina bez uočenih štetnih učinaka
OSHA: Upravljanje zaštitom na radu
PBT: Persistentno, bioakumulativno i toksično
PGK: Packaging Instruction
PNEC: Predviđena koncentracija bez učinka.
PSG: Putnici
RID: Propis o međunarodnom prijevozu opasnih tvari željeznicom
STEL: Granica kratkotrajne izloženosti.
STOT: Toksičnost za ciljani organ.
TLV: Granična vrijednost praga.
TLV-TWA: Granična vrijednost praga za vremenski ponderirani prosjek. (ACGIH standard)
vPvB: Vrlo persistentno, vrlo bioakumulativno
WGK: Njemačka klasifikacija opasnosti za vodu.

Odlomci promijenjeni u odnosu na prethodnu reviziju:

- Sigurnosno-tehničkog lista
- ODJELJAK 1.: Identifikacija tvari/smjese i podaci o društvu/poduzeću
- ODJELJAK 2.: Identifikacija opasnosti
- ODJELJAK 3.: Sastav/informacije o sastojcima
- ODJELJAK 7.: Rukovanje i skladištenje
- ODJELJAK 8.: Nadzor nad izloženošću/osobna zaštita
- ODJELJAK 9.: Fizikalna i kemijska svojstva
- ODJELJAK 11.: Toksikološke informacije
- ODJELJAK 12.: Ekološke informacije
- ODJELJAK 14.: Informacije o prijevozu
- ODJELJAK 15.: Informacije o propisima
- ODJELJAK 16.: Ostale informacije

3-aminomethyl-3,5,5-trimethylcyclohexylamine

Substance identification

Chemical Name: 3-aminomethyl-3,5,5-trimethylcyclohexylamine

CAS number: 2855-13-2

EU index number: 612-067-00-9

EINECS number: 220-666-8

ES1 Formulation or repackaging - INDUSTRIAL USES

1. TITLE SECTION

Exposure scenario name: Preparation and repackaging of substances and mixtures

Date - Version: 15/07/2020 - 1.0

Life cycle stage: Formulation or repackaging

Main user group: Industrial uses

Sector(s) of use: Industrial uses (SU3) - Large-scale production of basic chemicals (including petroleum products) (SU8) - Formulation [blending] of preparations and/or repackaging (SU10)

Contributing scenario - Environment

CS1 Wet formulation: ERC2

Contributing scenario - Worker

CS2 Use in closed systems: PROC3

CS3 Material Transfers: PROC8a

CS4 Material Transfers: PROC8b

CS5 Material Transfers: PROC9

CS6 Blend Operations: PROC5

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

2.1. CS1 Environment Contributing Scenario: Wet Formulation (ERC2)

Environmental release categories: Formulation of mixtures (ERC2)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use

Amounts used: Annual amount per site 2500 t

Release Type: Continuous release

Issue days: 300 days/year

Further environmental conditions:

Wet formulation

Air - minimum efficiency of: 0.25 %

Ground - minimum efficiency of: 0.01 %

Water - minimum efficiency of: 0.5 %

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Control measures to prevent releases:

Air - minimum efficiency of: 0.25 %

Ground - minimum efficiency of: 0.01 %

Water - minimum efficiency of: 0.5 %

Conditions and measures for the municipal sewage treatment plant

Type of sewage treatment plant (STP): Municipal STP

STP effluent (m³/day): 8640

Conditions and measures for waste treatment (including the product waste)

Waste treatment: Do not spread industrial sludge on natural soils.

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Local seawater dilution factor: 100

Local fresh water dilution factor: 11

Flow rate of receiving surface water: 86400

Indoor use

2.2. CS2 Worker Contributing Scenario: Use in Closed Systems (PROC3)

Process categories: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions (PROC3)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 480 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 95 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

2.3. CS3 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8a)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 240 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

2.4. CS4 orker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8b)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at dedicated facilities (PROC8b)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 480 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 97%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand. Possible skin contact is believed to be limited to the hands.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure. Wear suitable face protection.

2.5. CS5 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC9)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or preparation (filling/emptying) (dedicated filling line, including weighing) (PROC9)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 480 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand. Possible skin contact is believed to be limited to the hands.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure. Wear suitable face protection.

2.6. CS6 Worker Contributing Scenario: Mixing Operations (PROC5)

Process categories: Mixing or Blending in Batch Processes (PROC5)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 480 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

3.1. CS1 Environment Contributing Scenario: Wet Formulation (ERC2)

| Protection target | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| sea water | 1,025 kg/day | ECETOC TRA environment v2.0 | 0.81 |

3.2. CS2 Worker Contributing Scenario: Use in Closed Systems (PROC3)

| Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| by inhalation, local, short-term | 4,258 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.212 |

3.3. CS3 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8a)

| Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| by inhalation, local, short-term | 14,192 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.706 |
| by inhalation, systemic, short-term | 14,192 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.706 |

3.4. CS4 orker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8b)

| Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| by inhalation, local, short-term | 2,129 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.106 |
| by inhalation, systemic, short-term | 2,129 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.106 |

3.5. CS5 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC9)

| Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| by inhalation, local, short-term | 7,096 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.353 |
| by inhalation, systemic, short-term | 7,096 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.353 |

3.6. CS6 Worker Contributing Scenario: Mixing Operations (PROC5)

| Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| by inhalation, local, short-term | 7,096 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.353 |
| by inhalation, systemic, short-term | 7,096 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.353 |

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario: Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

ES2 Formulation or repackaging - PROFESSIONAL USES

1. TITLE SECTION

Exposure scenario name: Preparation and repackaging of substances and mixtures

Date - Version: 10/03/2020 - 1.0

Life cycle stage: Formulation or repackaging

Main user group: Professional uses

Sector(s) of use: Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) (SU8) - Formulation [mixing] of preparations and/or re-packaging (SU10) - Professional uses (SU22)

Contributing scenario - Environment

CS1 Wet formulation: ERC2

Contributing scenario - Worker

CS2 Use in closed systems: PROC3

CS3 Material Transfers: PROC8a

CS3 Material Transfers: PROC8b

CS3 Material Transfers: PROC9

CS6 Blend Operations: PROC5

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

2.2. CS1 Environment Contributing Scenario: Wet Formulation (ERC2)

Environmental release categories: Formulation of mixtures (ERC2)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use

Amounts used: Annual amount per site 2500 t

Release Type: Continuous release

Issue days: 300 days/year

Further environmental conditions:

Wet formulation

Air - minimum efficiency of: 0.25 %

Ground - minimum efficiency of: 0.01 %

Water - minimum efficiency of: 0.5 %

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Control measures to prevent releases:

Air - minimum efficiency of: 0.25 %

Ground - minimum efficiency of: 0.01 %

Water - minimum efficiency of: 0.5 %

Conditions and measures for the municipal sewage treatment plant

Type of sewage treatment plant (STP): Municipal STP

STP effluent (m³/day): 8640

Conditions and measures for waste treatment (including the product waste)

Waste treatment: Do not spread industrial sludge on natural soils.

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Local seawater dilution factor: 100

Local fresh water dilution factor: 11

Flow rate of receiving surface water: 86400

Indoor use

2.2. CS2 Worker Contributing Scenario: Use in Closed Systems (PROC3)

Process categories: Manufacture or formulation in the chemical industry in closed batch processes with occasional controlled exposure or processes with equivalent containment conditions (PROC3)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 480 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 95 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

2.3. CS3 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8a)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at non-dedicated facilities (PROC8a)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 240 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

2.4. CS4 orker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8b)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or a preparation (filling/emptying) at dedicated facilities (PROC8b)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 240 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand. Possible skin contact is believed to be limited to the hands.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure. Wear suitable face protection.

2.5. CS5 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC9)

Process categories: Transfer of a substance or preparation (filling/emptying) (dedicated filling line, including weighing) (PROC9)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 240 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand. Possible skin contact is believed to be limited to the hands.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure. Wear suitable face protection.

2.6. CS6 Worker Contributing Scenario: Mixing Operations (PROC5)

Process categories: Mixing or Blending in Batch Processes (PROC5)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Vapor pressure: 1.57 Pa

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration: 60 min

Frequency: 5 days/week

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Technical organizational measures: For further data, see section 8 of the safety data sheet.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment: Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347. Dermal - minimum efficiency of: 98 %

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use

Ventilation Rate: Provide a basic level of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour). 90%

Body parts exposed: Palm of a hand. Possible skin contact is believed to be limited to the hands.

Learn more about good practices. The requirements set out in the REACH Regulation Article 37(4) do not apply.

Further information on good practices: Wear waterproof clothing. Ensure regular inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and systems. Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure. Wear suitable face protection.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

3.1. CS1 Environment Contributing Scenario: Wet Formulation (ERC2)

| Protection target | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| sea water | 1,025 kg/day | ECETOC TRA environment v2.0 | 0.81 |

3.2. CS2 Worker Contributing Scenario: Use in Closed Systems (PROC3)

| Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| by inhalation, local, short-term | 8,515 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.424 |

3.3. CS3 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8a)

| Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| by inhalation, local, short-term | 7,096 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.353 |
| by inhalation, systemic, short-term | 7,096 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.353 |

3.4. CS4 orker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC8b)

| Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| by inhalation, local, short-term | 14,192 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.706 |
| by inhalation, systemic, short-term | 14,192 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.706 |

3.5. CS5 Worker Contributing Scenario: Material Transfers (PROC9)

| Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| by inhalation, local, short-term | 14,192 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.706 |
| by inhalation, systemic, short-term | 14,192 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.706 |

3.6. CS6 Worker Contributing Scenario: Mixing Operations (PROC5)

| Route of Exposure, Impact on Health, Exposure Indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk characterization ratio (RCR) |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| by inhalation, local, short-term | 14,192 mg/m ³ | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.706 |

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario: Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Benzyl alcohol

Substance identification

Chemical Name: Benzyl alcohol

CAS number: 100-51-6

Date: 07/12/2012

INDUSTRIAL USE

Exposure scenario for industrial use in adhesives, sealants, coatings and paints, fillers, finger paints, metallic and non-metallic surface treatment products, inks and toners (PC1, PC9a, PC9b, PC9c, PC14, PC15, PC18)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites

Processes, activities covered:

Mixing or dilution in batch processes

Processing by compression/pelletisation, calendaring or use during foam production

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Treatment of objects by brush/roller application, spraying or immersion/pouring

Lubrication at high energy conditions

Use as a laboratory agent

Handling of substances bound in materials/articles

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Process categories for human health and environmental release categories for exposure assessment:

PC1: PROC5, 7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14 spERC ESVO 5 (related to ERC4)

PC9a/b/c: PROC5, 7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 13 spERC ESVO 5 (related to ERC4)

PC14: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 15, 23, 24, 25 spERC ESVO 5 (related to ERC4)

PC15: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 15 spERC ESVO 5 (related to ERC4)

PC18: PROC7, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 13 spERC ESVO 5 (related to ERC4)

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC12, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

Local vapor ventilation (efficiency > 90 %) or other adequate ventilation required

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

PROC7:

Respiratory protection recommended (95% efficiency) as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC23, PROC24, PROC25

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor use.

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

Local vapor ventilation (efficiency > 90 %) or other adequate ventilation required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR SPERC ESVOG 5 - RELATED TO ERC4

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Number of sites: > 1

Yearly amount used in the region: PC 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18: 412 to: 570 to (10 % rule applies)

Frequency and duration of use

spERC ESVOG 5 (related to ERC4): 300 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

spERC ESVOC 5 (related to ERC4):

Fraction of tonnage released to air: 9,8 %

Fraction of tonnage released to wastewater: 2 %

Fraction of tonnage released into industrial ground: 0 %

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques. Floors should be waterproof and resistant to liquids.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

Exposure assessment (human):

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been corrected for concentration.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1: ERC4 modified with ESVOC 5 (ESVOC SPERC 4.3a.v1)

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional uses of benzyl alcohol consisting of mixing/loading and charging/discharging, roller, brush, spray or dip application (PC0, PC1, PC09a, 9b, 9c, PC14, PC15, PC18, PC21, PC26, PC31, PC32).

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Mixing or dilution in batch processes BY HAND

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Treatment of objects by brush/roller application, spraying or immersion/pouring

Hand mixing with intimate contact and only PSD available

Handling of substances bound in materials/articles

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Process categories for human health and environmental release categories for exposure assessment:

PC0: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC1: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC9a, 9b, 9c: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC14: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19, 23, 24, 25 - ERC8a, 8d

PC15: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC18: PROC5, 8a, 8b, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8d

PC21: PROC8a, 8b, 15 - ERC8a, 8d

PC26: PROC5, 6, 8a, 8b, 11, 13, 14, 19, 21 - ERC8a, 8d

PC30: PROC8a, 8b - ERC8a, 8d

PC31: PROC8b, 10, 11 - ERC8a, 8d

PC32: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11 - ERC8a, 8d

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC12, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b, PROC9, PROC14, PROC15: concentration ≤ 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC5, PROC8a, PROC13: > 25 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC6: > 5 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC10: < 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): No RMMs required.

> 5 - ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in point 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC11

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40 %

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

≤ 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

> 5 % ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) and gloves (90 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC19

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40 %

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day (concentration ≤ 25 %): 8 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per day (concentration $>25\% \leq 40\%$): 4 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Indoor and outdoor use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

> 1 % (indoor): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

> 5% - 40% (outdoors): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.4 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8d

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC0, 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18, 21, 26, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35: 1,785t

ERC8d PC0, 1, 9a, 9b, 9c, 14, 15, 18, 21, 26, 31, 32, 34, 35: 1,775t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

Indoor / outdoor environment

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

PROC5, PROC6, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15, PROC19

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC5, PROC6, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC11, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration.

PROC8a, PROC10

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC19

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). The dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for the concentration and according to the EMFs of CEFIC for the duration of exposure. Local exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration and in accordance with the CEFIC EMFs for the duration of exposure. Systemic exposure via inhalation has been linearly scaled for the duration of exposure.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8d

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional use in photochemicals (PC30)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Human Health Exposure/Environmental Exposure:

PC30: PROC8a, 8b - ERC8a, 8d

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC8a E PROC8b

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b: concentration ≤ 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC8a: > 25 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8b

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC30: 1.785 t

ERC8d PC30: 190 t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

No special measures are required.

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

PROC8a, PROC8b

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC8a

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC8b

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8b

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

PROFESSIONAL USE

Exposure scenario for professional use in washing and cleaning products, cosmetics and personal care products (PC35, PC39)

1. TITLE

Systematic title based on the use descriptor: SU22 - Professional uses: Generalized use

Processes, activities covered:

Transfer operations from/to large or small containers
Treatment of objects by roller/brush, spray or dip/pour application
Mixing or dilution in batch processes or by hand

Evaluation method:

ECETOC TRA (April 2010), EUSES (v.2.1)

2. OPERATING CONDITIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT MEASURES

Human Health Exposure/Environmental Exposure:

PC35: PROC8a, 8b, 9, 10, 11, 13, 19 - ERC8a, 8b, 8d, 8e

PC39: PROC13 - ERC8a, 8b, 8d, 8e

Number of sites: > 1

2.1 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC10, PROC13

Product features

Concentration ≤ 40%
Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)
Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)
Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use
Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

PROC8b, PROC9: concentration ≤ 40 %: no RMM required.

PROC8a, PROC13: > 25 % - ≤ 40 %: gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

PROC10: < 5 % (indoor and outdoor environment): No RMMs required

> 5 - ≤ 40 % (indoor and outdoor environment): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.2 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC11

Product features

Concentration $\leq 40\%$

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day: 8h (full shift, indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

$\leq 5\%$ (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

$> 5\% - \leq 40\%$ (indoor and outdoor environment): Respiratory protection (95 % efficiency) and gloves (90 % efficiency) required as described in section 8.

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.3 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING WORKER EXPOSURE FOR PROC19

Product features

Concentration $\leq 40\%$

Physical state: liquid

Quantity used

Not applicable

Frequency and duration of use/exposure

Duration of exposure per day (concentration $\leq 25\%$): 8 h (indoor and outdoor)

Duration of exposure per day (concentration $>25\% - \leq 40\%$): 4 hours (indoors and outdoors)

Duration of exposure per year: 230 days

Human factors not influenced by risk management

Breathing volume in the conditions of use: 10 m³/8h-day (light activity)

Body weight: 70kg (worker)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure

Internal use

Use at room temperature

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source to the worker

No special measures are required.

Organizational measures to prevent/limit releases, dispersion and exposure

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Personal protection:

> 1 % (indoor): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8.

> 5% - 40% (outdoors): gloves (90 % efficiency) are required as described in section 8..

Wear safety goggles as described in section 8.

Wear protective clothing as described in section 8.

2.4 EXPOSURE SCENARIO CONTROLLING ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE FOR ERC8a, ERC8b, ERC8d, ERC8e

Product features

Not relevant

Quantity used

Yearly amount used in the region: the 10% rule applies

ERC8a PC35/PC39: 1,785 t

ERC8b PC35/PC39: 190 t

ERC8d PC35/PC39: 1,775 t

ERC8e PC35/PC39: 190 t

Fraction of main local source: 0.002 (default)

Issue days per site: 365 days/year (default)

Frequency and duration of use

Continuous release: 365 days/year

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Local fresh water dilution factor: 10

Receiving surface water flow: 18,000 m³/d

Local seawater dilution factor local: 100

Other operational conditions affecting environmental exposure

No special measures are required.

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release

No special measures are required.

Local technical conditions and measures to reduce and limit discharges, atmospheric emissions and soil release

Waste water must be sent to a dedicated treatment plant or treated with other suitable techniques.

Organizational measures to prevent release from site

Only properly trained and authorized personnel can handle the substance. Substance handling procedures must be well documented and controlled.

Conditions and measures for the domestic sewage treatment plant

Dimensions of wastewater treatment plant: 2000 m³/d (removal rate: 87.4 %)

Conditions and measures for external treatment of waste for disposal

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

Conditions and measures for external recovery of waste

No specific measures. For general conditions and measures, see section 13.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

Workers

Exposure assessment (human):

PROC8b, PROC9, PROC11, PROC13

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been corrected for concentration.

PROC8a, PROC10

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). Dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for concentration. Local and systemic exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration.

PROC19

ECETOC TRA model (April 2010 version). The dermal exposure estimates of ECETOC TRA have been linearly corrected for the concentration and according to the EMFs of CEFIC for the duration of exposure. Local exposure via inhalation of ECETOC TRA has been linearly scaled based on the concentration and in accordance with the CEFIC EMFs for the duration of exposure. Systemic exposure via inhalation has been linearly scaled for the duration of exposure.

Exposure estimation:

Individual and combined (skin and inhalation) exposure values are below the DNELs (RCR ratios < 1).

Environment

ERC8a, ERC8b, ERC8d, ERC8e

Exposure assessment (environment):

EUSES 2.1.

Exposure estimation:

The predicted exposure concentrations for air, water and soil are lower than the derived PNECs, giving an RCR < 1.

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Environment:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Direct release to water and soil should be avoided, air emissions should be minimised. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Health:

Under the conditions listed above the process is considered safe. Other conditions should be considered only when adequate measurements or calculations demonstrate that the RCR remains < 1.

Further good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment: Not applicable

Health: On possible contact with the product (sampling, use, spills, product leaks, cleaning): wear protective clothing. Wear protective gloves and safety goggles. See section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.

m-phenylenebis(methylamine)

Substance identification

Chemical Name: m-phenylenebis(methylamine)

CAS number: CAS-1477-55-0

Date - Version: 10/03/2020 - 1.0

PROFESSIONAL USES - GENERALIZED USE BY PROFESSIONAL OPERATORS: VARIOUS PRODUCTS (PC9a, PC9b, PC1); CONSTRUCTION (SU19)

1. TITLE SECTION

Exposure scenario name: Professional use of coatings and paints - Use in composite and foundry materials

Life cycle stage: Professional uses

Sectors of use: Construction (SU19) - Professional uses (SU22)

Product categories: Coatings and paints, thinners, pickling solutions (PC9a) - Additives, fillers, plasters, modeling clay (PC9b) - Adhesives, Sealants (PC1)

CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT

CS1: Wet cure - Wet formulation ERC8c - ERC8f

CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER

CS2: Application with rollers or brushes PROC10

CS3: Non-industrial spray application PROC11

CS4: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC13

CS5: Manual activities with direct contact PROC19

CS6: Low energy handling of substances included in or on materials and/or articles PROC21

2. CONDITIONS OF USE AFFECTING EXPOSURE

2.1. CS1: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Wet cure - Wet formulation (ERC8c, ERC8f)

Environmental release categories

Widespread use resulting in inclusion in or on the surface of an article (indoor use) - Wide use leading to inclusion in/on article (outdoor use) (ERC8c, ERC8f)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used:

PROC10 ≤ 0,4 l/min

PROC11 ≤ 0,3 l/min

PROC13 ≤ 2 l/min

PROC19 ≤ 1 l/min

PROC21 ≤ 0,3 l/min

Measures and technical-organizational conditions

Control measures to prevent releases: No entry of substance into waste water.

Conditions and measures for waste treatment (including the product waste)

Waste treatment: This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous.

Dispose of waste product or used containers according to local regulations.

Incineration of hazardous waste.

2.2. CS2: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER: Application with rollers or brushes (PROC10)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Concentration of the substance in the product: Includes substance shares in the product up to 5%.

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used: Quantity per use 0.4 l/min

Duration: ≤ 5 h/day

Frequency: 365 days/year

Technical organizational measures

Ensure that direct skin contact is avoided.

Avoid direct contact with the product, even with contaminated hands.

Ensure operating personnel are trained to minimize exposure.

See main part of the safety data sheet, Sections 7 and/or 8, for measures mitigating the risks deriving from the physical-chemical properties.

Ensure a sufficient amount of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable face protection.

Use adequate eye protection.

Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Use a respiratory protective device according to EN140.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 80%.

Inhalation: minimum efficiency of 95%.

2.3. CS3: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER: Non-industrial spray application (PROC11)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Concentration of the substance in the product: Includes substance shares in the product up to 5%.

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used: Quantity per use 0.3 l/min

Duration: ≤ 6 h/day

Frequency: 365 days/year

Technical organizational measures

Ensure that direct skin contact is avoided.

Avoid direct contact with the product, even with contaminated hands.

Ensure operating personnel are trained to minimize exposure.

See main part of the safety data sheet, Sections 7 and/or 8, for measures mitigating the risks deriving from the physical-chemical properties.

Ensure a sufficient amount of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable face protection.

Use adequate eye protection.

Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Use a respiratory protective device according to EN140.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 80%.

Inhalation: minimum efficiency of 95%.

2.4. CS4: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (PROC13)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Concentration of the substance in the product: Includes substance shares in the product up to 5%.

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used: Quantity per use 2 l/min

Duration: ≤ 1 h/day

Frequency: 365 days/year

Technical organizational measures

Ensure that direct skin contact is avoided.

Avoid direct contact with the product, even with contaminated hands.

Ensure operating personnel are trained to minimize exposure.

See main part of the safety data sheet, Sections 7 and/or 8, for measures mitigating the risks deriving from the physical-chemical properties.

Ensure a sufficient amount of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable face protection.

Use adequate eye protection.

Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Use a respiratory protective device according to EN140.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 80%.

Inhalation: minimum efficiency of 95%.

2.5. CS5: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER: Manual activities with direct contact (PROC19)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Concentration of the substance in the product: Includes substance shares in the product up to 40%.

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used: Quantity per use 1 l/min

Duration: ≤ 2 h/day

Frequency: 365 days/year

Technical organizational measures

Ensure that direct skin contact is avoided.

Avoid direct contact with the product, even with contaminated hands.

Ensure operating personnel are trained to minimize exposure.

See main part of the safety data sheet, Sections 7 and/or 8, for measures mitigating the risks deriving from the physical-chemical properties.

Ensure a sufficient amount of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable face protection.

Use adequate eye protection.

Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Use a respiratory protective device according to EN140.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 80%.

Inhalation: minimum efficiency of 95%.

2.6. CS6: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - WORKER: Low energy handling of substances included in or on materials and/or articles (PROC21)

Product features (article)

Physical form of the product: Liquid.

Concentration of the substance in the product: Includes substance shares in the product up to 5%.

Amount used, frequency and duration of use/(or duration of use)

Amounts used: Quantity per use 0.3 l/min

Duration: ≤ 6 h/day

Frequency: 365 days/year

Technical organizational measures

Ensure that direct skin contact is avoided.

Avoid direct contact with the product, even with contaminated hands.

Ensure operating personnel are trained to minimize exposure.

See main part of the safety data sheet, Sections 7 and/or 8, for measures mitigating the risks deriving from the physical-chemical properties.

Ensure a sufficient amount of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health verification

Personal protective equipment:

Wear suitable face protection.

Use adequate eye protection.

Wear a suitable apron to avoid skin exposure.

Wear suitable gloves, tested according to EN347.

Use a respiratory protective device according to EN140.

Dermal: minimum efficiency of 80%.

Inhalation: minimum efficiency of 95%.

3. EXPOSURE ESTIMATION AND REFERENCE TO ITS SOURCE

3.1. CS1: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Wet cure - Wet formulation (ERC8c, ERC8f)

| Protection goal | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR) |
|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| fresh water | N.d. | ECETOC TRA environment v2.0 | 0.169 |
| fresh water sediment | N.d. | ECETOC TRA environment v2.0 | 0.411 |
| sea water | N.d. | ECETOC TRA environment v2.0 | 0.089 |
| Marine sediment | N.d. | ECETOC TRA environment v2.0 | 0.412 |
| Agricultural land | N.d. | ECETOC TRA environment v2.0 | 0.004 |

3.2. CS2: CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Application with rollers or brushes (PROC10)

| Route of exposure, Impact on health, Exposure indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR) |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| skin contact, systemic, long-term | N.d. | RISKOFDERM v2.1 | 0.83 |
| by inhalation, systemic, long-term | N.d. | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.2 |

3.3. CS3 CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Non-industrial spray application (PROC11)

| Route of exposure, Impact on health, Exposure indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR) |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| skin contact, systemic, long-term | N.d. | RISKOFDERM v2.1 | 0.83 |
| by inhalation, systemic, long-term | N.d. | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.2 |

3.4. CS4 CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (PROC13)

| Route of exposure, Impact on health, Exposure indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR) |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| skin contact, systemic, long-term | N.d. | RISKOFDERM v2.1 | 0.83 |
| by inhalation, systemic, long-term | N.d. | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.2 |

3.5. CS5 CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Manual activities with direct contact (PROC19)

| Route of exposure, Impact on health, Exposure indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR) |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| skin contact, systemic, long-term | N.d. | RISKOFDERM v2.1 | 0.83 |
| by inhalation, systemic, long-term | N.d. | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.2 |

3.6. CS6 CONTRIBUTION SCENARIO - ENVIRONMENT: Low energy handling of substances included in or on materials and/or articles (PROC21)

| Route of exposure, Impact on health, Exposure indicator | Degree of exposure | Calculation method | Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR) |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| skin contact, systemic, long-term | N.d. | RISKOFDERM v2.1 | 0.83 |
| by inhalation, systemic, long-term | N.d. | ECETOC TRA worker v2.0 | 0.2 |

4. GUIDANCE FOR DOWNSTREAM USERS TO ASSESS WHETHER THEY COMPLY WITH THE LIMITS SET BY THE EXPOSURE SCENARIO

Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the applicable exposure limits (given in section 8 of the SDS) when the operational conditions/risk management measures given in Section 2 are implemented.

Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.